

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
Advisory Committee

March 22, 2017

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
7500 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, Maryland

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

23

24

25

♀

2

1

Panelists

2

Chairperson

Rita Redberg, MD, MSC

3

Acting Committee Vice Chair

4

Alan Hirsch, MD

5

MedCAC Members

Salvador Cruz-Flores, MD, MPH

6

Michael J. Fisch, MD, MPH, FACP

Fred Kobylarz, MD, MPH

7

Marcel Salive, MD, MPH

Art Sedrakyan, MD, PhD

8

Jodi B. Segal, MD, MPH

Julie Ann Swain, MD

9

Diana Zuckerman, PhD

10

Representatives

Eileen Hsich, MD

11

Lynne Warner Stevenson, MD

12

Industry Representative

Adi Renbaum, MBA

13

Guest Panel Members

14

Elise Berliner, PhD

Patrice Desvigne-Nickens, MD

15

Clyde W. Yancy, MD, MSc, MACC, FAHA

Bram Zuckerman, MD

16

Invited Guest Speakers

17

Philip B. Adamson, MD, MSc, FACC

Larry A. Allen, MD, MHS

18

John D. Carroll, MD

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript
William Lawrence, MD
Ileana L. Pina, MD, MPH

19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CMS Liaison
Joseph Chin, MD

Executive Secretary
Maria Ellis

♀

3

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Opening Remarks	
Maria Ellis/Joseph Chin, MD/Rita Redberg, MD	4
Introduction of Panel	9
CMS Presentation and Voting Questions	
Daniel Canos, PhD, MPH	12
Guest Speaker Presentations	
Ileana L. Pina, MD, MPH	21
Philip B. Adamson, MD, MSC, FACC	36
John D. Carroll, MD	60
William Lawrence, MD	73
Larry A. Allen, MD	75
Scheduled Public Comments	
Clinton A. Brawner, PhD	100
Biykem Bozkurt, MD, PhD, FACC, FAHA	106
Srihari S. Naidu, MD, FACP, FACC, FAHA, FSCAI	113
Nancy Sweitzer, MD	121

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

14	Christopher M. O'Connor, MD, FACC	127
	Dan Schaber, PharmD	132
15	Open Public Comments	
16	Norm Linsky	137
	Maria Stewart	139
17	Cynthia Chauhan	141
18	Questions to Presenters	144
19	Initial Open Panel Discussions	196
20	Formal Remarks and Voting Questions	255
21	Final Open Panel Discussion	317
22	Closing Remarks and Adjournment	327
23		
24		
25		

4

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:07 a.m., Wednesday, March 22, 2017.)

4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,
5 committee chairperson, acting vice chairperson,
6 members and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
7 executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence
8 Development and Coverage Advisory Committee,
9 called MedCAC. The committee is here today to

10 discuss recommendations regarding what health
11 outcomes and studies for heart failure
12 treatment technology should be of interest to
13 CMS.

14 The following announcement addresses
15 conflict of interest issues associated with
16 this meeting and is made part of the record.
17 The conflict of interest statutes prohibit
18 special government employees from participating
19 in matters that could affect their or their
20 employer's financial interests. Each member
21 will be asked to disclose any financial
22 conflict of interest during their introduction.
23 We ask in the interest of fairness that all
24 persons making statements or presentations
25 disclose if you or any member of your immediate

♀

5

1 family owns stock or has another form of
2 financial interest in any company, including an
3 Internet or E-Commerce organization, that
4 develops, manufactures, distributes and/or

5 markets consulting, evidence reviews or
6 analyses or other services related to treatment
7 of heart failure or mitral valve regurgitation.
8 This includes direct financial investments,
9 consulting fees and significant institutional
10 support. If you have not already received a
11 disclosure statement, they are available on the
12 table outside of this room.

13 We ask that all presenters please
14 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
15 presenters to hear from today and a very tight
16 agenda, and therefore cannot allow extra time.
17 There is a timer at the podium that you should
18 follow. The light will begin flashing when
19 there are two minutes remaining and then turn
20 red when your time is up. Please note that
21 there is a chair for the next speaker, and
22 please proceed to that chair when it is your
23 turn. We ask that all speakers addressing the
24 panel please speak directly into the mic, and
25 state your name.

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 For the record, the voting members
2 present for today's meeting are Dr. Alan
3 Hirsch, Dr. Salvador Cruz-Flores, Dr. Michael
4 Fisch, Dr. Fred Kobylarz, Dr. Marcel Salive,
5 Dr. Art Sedrakyan, Dr. Jodi Segal, Dr. Julie
6 Ann Swain, and Dr. Diana Zuckerman. A quorum
7 is present and no one has been recused because
8 of conflicts of interest. The entire panel,
9 including nonvoting members, will participate
10 in the voting. The voting results will be
11 available on our website following the meeting.

12 I ask that all panel members please
13 speak directly into the mics. This meeting is
14 being webcast via CMS in addition to the
15 transcriptionist. By your attendance you are
16 giving consent to the use and distribution of
17 your name, likeness and voice during the
18 meeting. You are also giving consent to the
19 use and distribution of any personal
20 identifiable information that you or others may
21 disclose about you during today's meeting.
22 Please do not disclose personal health
23 information.

24 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory

25 Committee Act and the Government in the

♀

7

1 Sunshine Act, we ask that the advisory
2 committee members take heed that their
3 conversations about the topic at hand take
4 place in the open forum of the meeting. We are
5 aware that members of the audience, including
6 the media, are anxious to speak with the panel
7 about these proceedings. However, CMS and the
8 committee will refrain from discussing the
9 details of this meeting with the media until
10 its conclusion. Also, the committee is
11 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
12 meeting topic during breaks and at lunch.

13 If you require a taxicab, there are
14 telephone numbers to local cab companies at the
15 desk outside of the auditorium. Please
16 remember to discard your trash in the trash
17 cans located outside of this room.

18 At ten a.m. there will be a shelter in
19 place exercise conducted here at CMS. It will

20 be announced over the CMS public address
21 system. This will not affect us, so we will
22 continue with the meeting so when it comes on,
23 just keep moving. I mean, don't move, just
24 stay in your seats, I'm sorry, continue with
25 the meeting, don't move, stay in place.

♀

8

1 And lastly, all CMS guests attending
2 today's MedCAC meeting are only permitted in
3 the following areas of CMS single site, the
4 main lobby, the auditorium, the lower level
5 lobby and the cafeteria. Any person found in
6 any other area other than those mentioned will
7 be asked to leave the conference and will not
8 be allowed back on CMS property again.

9 And now, I would like to turn the
10 meeting over to Dr. Joseph Chin.

11 DR. CHIN: Thank you, Maria, and good
12 morning. We would like to welcome our panel,
13 our invited speakers and our guests to CMS. We
14 thank you for your participation on a topic
15 that's very important to our Medicare

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

16 population given the prevalence of this
17 condition. So, I think we have a very
18 interesting agenda and I think we should
19 proceed, so I'll turn it over to Dr. Rita
20 Redberg, our chair of the MedCAC.

21 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much, Joe,
22 and I just want to add my welcome to all of the
23 guests, the new panel members, the returning
24 panel members. As Maria noted, we do have a
25 full and will have a very interesting

♀

9

1 discussion today, but in the interest of
2 letting everyone, because we want to hear what
3 everyone has to say, one of my roles will be to
4 make sure we all stay on time so that we'll
5 follow the schedule and try to follow that
6 exactly.

7 So I think we'll start now and just do
8 introductions of all of the committee. Again,
9 I'm Rita Redberg, I'm a cardiologist at the
10 University of California at San Francisco, and

11 I have no conflicts.

12 DR. HIRSCH: My name is Alan Hirsch.

13 I'm a professor of medicine, epidemiology and
14 community health at the University of Minnesota
15 Medical School, and I have no conflicts.

16 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: My name is Salvador
17 Cruz-Flores, I'm a professor in the Department
18 of Neurology at Texas Tech. I am a member of
19 the panel and I don't have conflicts.

20 DR. FISCH: I am Michael Fisch, I'm a
21 medical oncologist and palliative care
22 physician. I'm the national medical director
23 of medical oncology with AIM Specialty Health,
24 which is a subsidiary of Anthem Incorporated,
25 and I work at M.D. Anderson Cancer Center as a

♀

10

1 clinical specialist.

2 DR. REDBERG: Did you state --

3 DR. FISCH: I have no conflicts of
4 interest other than employment with AIM
5 Specialty.

6 DR. KOBYLARZ: My name is Fred

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

7 Kobylarz, I'm an academic geriatrician at
8 Robert Wood Johnson Medical School. I have no
9 conflicts of interest.

10 DR. SALIVE: Good morning. I'm Marcel
11 Salive, a medical officer at the National
12 Institute on Aging as part of the NIH, and I
13 have no conflicts.

14 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Good morning. I'm Art
15 Sedrakyan from Weill Cornell Medicine. I'm a
16 professor of health care policy and research,
17 and I have no conflicts of interest.

18 DR. SEGAL: I'm Jodi Segal, I'm a
19 professor of medicine, health policy and
20 epidemiology at Johns Hopkins University. No
21 conflicts.

22 DR. SWAIN: Julie Swain,
23 cardiovascular surgeon, vice chair of the
24 department at Mount Sinai School of Medicine in
25 New York. No conflicts.

♀

11

1 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,

2 president of the National Center for Health
3 Research, trained in epidemiology and
4 psychology, and I have no known conflicts of
5 interest.

6 DR. HSICH: I'm Eileen Hsich, I'm at
7 the Cleveland Clinic, I'm a heart failure and
8 transplant cardiologist, and I have no
9 conflicts.

10 DR. STEVENSON: Lynne Warner
11 Stevenson, professor of medicine, Harvard
12 Medical School, director of the heart failure
13 program at Brigham and Women's Hospital, I'm
14 one of the PIs of the INTERMACS registry. My
15 division receives support from Novartis and
16 St. Jude, and I am an unpaid consultant for
17 St. Jude and Medtronic.

18 MS. RENBAUM: I'm Adi Renbaum, I'm the
19 industry representative. I work with a variety
20 of clinical device companies in obtaining
21 coverage and payment, although I don't work
22 with any involved in heart patients at this
23 time, and have no conflicts.

24 DR. BERLINER: I'm Elise Berliner, I'm
25 the director of the technology assessment

♀

12

1 program at the Agency for Healthcare Research
2 and Quality, and I have no conflicts.

3 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Good morning.
4 I'm Patrice Desvigne-Nickens, I'm a medical
5 officer with the Heart, Lung and Blood
6 Institute, and representing the institute, and
7 they're very interested in research outcomes.

8 DR. YANCY: Clyde Yancy, professor of
9 medicine, professor of medical social sciences,
10 chief of cardiology, Northwestern University,
11 Chicago, and chair of the U.S. Hospital
12 guidelines. I have no conflicts.

13 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Good morning, Bram
14 Zuckerman, director, FDA division of
15 cardiovascular devices. No known conflicts.
16 Thank you.

17 DR. REDBERG: Great. So, next it's my
18 pleasure to introduce Dr. Daniel Canos, from
19 CMS, who will do the presentation and voting
20 questions.

21 DR. CANOS: Good morning. My name is

22 Daniel Canos, epidemiologist in the coverage
23 and analysis group. Currently assessments of
24 medical technologies are made, but some
25 evidentiary questions remain with respect to

♀

13

1 the clinically meaningful health outcomes for
2 Medicare beneficiaries. Ascertainment of
3 clinically meaningful health outcomes are
4 essential for the CMS assessment of research
5 studies of heart failure treatment
6 technologies.

7 Given the increased focus on need of
8 patients for new and innovative medical
9 products, medical technologies are receiving
10 market authorization based on less long-term
11 data with greater reliance upon intermediate
12 and surrogate outcomes. Innovative heart
13 failure treatment technology studies are
14 increasingly utilizing endpoints described by
15 the FDA as an access pathway guidance for
16 market authorization, including intermediate

17 endpoints such as exercise tolerance and
18 symptoms, heart failure hospitalization rate,
19 surrogate endpoints with pathophysiologic
20 pathways leading to the clinical outcomes.

21 In 2012, recognizing the lack of
22 consensus within the scientific community
23 regarding optimal endpoints for heart failure
24 trials, the Heart Failure Association of the
25 European Society of Cardiology convened a group

♀

14

1 of heart failure experts to evaluate the
2 challenges of defining heart failure endpoints
3 in clinical trials, and they developed a
4 consensus framework.

5 Additionally, the International
6 Consortium for Health Outcome Measurements,
7 ICHOM, organizes a global team for physician
8 leaders, outcomes researchers and patient
9 advocates to define standard sets of outcomes
10 for medical conditions and drives adoption.
11 They have recently released their report on
12 standard heart failure data collection

13 assessment. The European Society report
14 summarized the group's recommendation for
15 achieving common views on heart failure
16 endpoints in clinical trials. It also outlines
17 the areas of consensus as well as those which
18 need further research.

19 ICHOM 3 is a standard set for heart
20 failure pharmacotherapy, invasive therapy and
21 rehabilitation, including a focus on
22 patient-centered results, internationally
23 agreed-upon methods for measuring each of these
24 outcomes, and including baseline conditions and
25 risk factors. High level treatment variables

♀

15

1 were all considered to allow stratification of
2 outcomes by major treatment types, and they
3 also included a comprehensive data dictionary
4 along with scoring guides for patient-reported
5 outcomes.

6 Shown here is the ICHOM standard set
7 for outcomes which includes patient and

8 clinician reported functional assessments,
9 patient reported psychosocial outcomes, also a
10 critical evaluation of the burden of care
11 including side effects, treatment
12 complications, total hospitalizations,
13 readmission and survival. Building off this
14 work and other work, cited materials which
15 appear on the MedCAC website, this MedCAC panel
16 will advise CMS about the ideal health outcomes
17 in research studies of heart failure treatment
18 technologies, and appropriate follow-up
19 duration to ensure transparency of national
20 coverage analyses and others under coverage
21 with evidence development.

22 You will be hearing a clinical
23 perspective from Dr. Ileana Pina, followed by
24 the institutional perspective from Dr. Philip
25 Adamson. After that we'll hear a clinical

♀

16

1 perspective with a focus on the use of
2 functional assessments and quality of life
3 measures from Dr. John Carroll, and finally

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 we'll hear from the Patient-Centered Outcomes
5 Research Institute, Dr. William Lawrence.

6 In the afternoon session the panel
7 will vote and provide additional discussion on
8 the following questions. It is important to
9 note on the first question that CMS recognizes
10 the importance of mortality as a meaningful
11 primary health outcome of interest in research
12 studies. We are seeking input on what
13 additional outcomes should be considered, as
14 noted in the asterisk.

15 With that in mind, how confident are
16 you that the following are standalone
17 meaningful primary health outcomes in research
18 studies of heart failure treatment
19 technologies? A, heart failure
20 hospitalization; B, heart failure
21 hospitalization or heart failure
22 hospitalization equivalent events, i.e.,
23 outpatient IV therapy for heart failure; C,
24 total hospitalizations.

25 To answer this question we'll use the

1 following identifying scores for the level of
2 confidence, with a score of one being low or no
3 confidence, and five representing high
4 confidence.

5 Discussion for question one: For
6 health outcomes with greater than or equal to
7 intermediate confidence greater than or equal
8 to 2.5, please discuss the appropriate length
9 of follow-up post-heart failure intervention
10 for assessing this outcome. Please discuss
11 important considerations when assessing the
12 merits of composite outcomes in research
13 studies of heart failure treatment technologies
14 which include the combination of mortality,
15 heart failure hospitalization, or heart failure
16 hospitalization equivalent events.

17 Voting question number two: How
18 confident are you that surrogate and
19 intermediate endpoints are predictive of
20 standalone meaningful primary health outcomes,
21 e.g., reduction in mitral regurgitation,
22 cardiac remodeling, ejection fraction or

23 biomarkers, in clinical research studies of
24 heart failure treatment technologies for, A,
25 heart failure with preserved ejection fraction;

♀

18

1 B, heart failure secondary to mitral
2 regurgitation where the focus of therapy is
3 mitral valve repair/replacement; C, heart
4 failure with reduced ejection fraction, e.g.,
5 cardiac remodeling, ejection fraction.

6 Again, we will be using the scale
7 below, identifying the level of confidence with
8 a score of one being low or no confidence, and
9 five representing high confidence.

10 Discussion questions under two are, if
11 greater than or equal to intermediate
12 confidence, greater than or equal to 2.5,
13 please identify the specific surrogate or
14 intermediate endpoints and associated disease
15 or therapy which you believe are sufficiently
16 predictive of meaningful health outcomes.
17 Please discuss how these intermediate and
18 surrogate endpoints meaningfully contribute

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

19 towards the evidence base for heart failure
20 treatment technologies. Please discuss
21 important factors to consider when assessing
22 the utility of surrogate and intermediate
23 endpoints.

24 Voting question three. How confident
25 are you that quality of life measures, e.g.,

♀

19

1 Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire,
2 Minnesota Living With Heart Failure
3 Questionnaire are adequate measures, A,
4 adequate measures which reflect the patient
5 experience; B, should be included as the
6 standalone meaningful primary health outcomes
7 in research studies; C, should be included as
8 composite standalone meaningful primary health
9 outcomes in research studies? Use the below
10 scale for identifying your level of confidence,
11 with a score of one being low or no confidence,
12 and five representing high confidence.

13 Voting question number four. How

14 confident are you that functional assessments,
15 e.g., six-minute walk test, VO2max, ventilator
16 threshold, A, are adequate measures which
17 reflect the patient experience; B, should be
18 included as the standalone meaningful primary
19 health outcomes in research studies; C, should
20 be included as composite standalone meaningful
21 primary health outcomes in research studies?
22 Using the following scores, again, identifying
23 level of confidence with one being low or no
24 confidence, and five representing high
25 confidence.

♀

20

1 Discuss questions for question number
2 four. Please discuss whether additional
3 patient-reported measurement, e.g., Short
4 Form 36, EuroQol five-dimensions questionnaire,
5 should be considered to capture burdens
6 associated with the heart failure therapy under
7 study.

8 Please discuss the appropriate length
9 of follow-up post-heart failure intervention

10 for assessing patient-reported measurements.

11 For some studies of heart failure
12 treatment technologies it may not be practical
13 for patients to be blinded. Please discuss the
14 impact of unblinded study participants on
15 patient-reported measurements and functional
16 assessments.

17 Please discuss how to best consider
18 the impact of adverse events associated with
19 heart failure technologies while balancing the
20 potential for improvements to meaningful health
21 outcomes.

22 Please discuss how to balance the
23 benefits and harms of therapies which may
24 improve near-term patient-reported health
25 outcome assessments or clinical measurements,

♀

21

1 e.g., 6MWT or symptoms, but may decrease length
2 of life.

3 This additional discussion topic
4 includes: Please discuss health outcomes of

5 interest and appropriate follow-up duration in
6 studies of technologies designed for diagnosis
7 of acute heart failure. With the health
8 outcomes and information that we have discussed
9 today, how confident are you that there will be
10 enough accurate information provided to patients
11 for them to make informed decisions? Please
12 discuss how studies can be designed to
13 accurately capture patient preferences and
14 their preferences can best be considered and
15 operationalized once the study has concluded.

16 Thank you.

17 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much,
18 Dr. Canos. Next up is Dr. Ileana Pina, who is
19 a professor of medicine, epidemiology and
20 population health at Albert Einstein College of
21 Medicine, and associate chief of academic
22 affairs at Montefiore. She will talk about
23 this from a clinician's perspective.

24 DR. PINA: Good morning, everyone, and
25 I want to thank CMS and the panel for asking me

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 to be here, it's quite an honor. These are my
2 disclosures, but I want to make sure, some of
3 you identify me as a consultant for the FDA,
4 and today my comments are purely my own as a
5 clinician, and I do not represent anybody but
6 the clinical community in something that we do
7 every day.

8 I've been doing heart failure
9 transplants for over 20 years and at my
10 institution we have 2,500 admissions for heart
11 failure a year. So is it a problem? The answer
12 is yes.

13 So, Daniel gave me a long list of
14 things to do, these are basically what he just
15 reviewed, but it's a little bit daunting. So I
16 thought I'd start with having the patient in
17 front of me and asking the question, what makes
18 me happy, and what makes the patient happy.
19 And I think probably what makes me the happiest
20 is when I look at the patient and I see that
21 the ventricle is essentially getting better,
22 which translates to I don't have to give him an
23 ICD, which means that I've probably medicated
24 them well enough that they feel better and are

25 doing more, and that's my happiness.

♀

23

1 What makes the patients happy is when
2 I walk in and I say to them your heart looks
3 better and you don't need the ICD, and now
4 maybe I can stretch out your visits, and maybe
5 I can cut back on some of your what I call the
6 junk medicine, my patients know I call it the
7 junk medicine, and then the important medicine.

8 But when I put all this together, we
9 really have arrows for everything. What makes
10 them happy, what makes me happy may be the
11 physiology of their interpretation but they're
12 pretty much the same goals, and keeping them
13 out of the hospital is a huge part of my goal.
14 I don't like the patient in the hospital unless
15 there's some patients that are absolutely
16 necessarily having to be in the hospital, and
17 that is a lot of our population today. And I
18 think we forget. You know, we treat the
19 admissions in the hospital as if it were this

20 whole separate thing, and it's really a comma
21 in the whole care, and that's how the patients
22 see themselves. They see themselves as moving
23 through their disease process and these are
24 time periods, but we seem to categorize them
25 with all this separateness. It's the same

♀

24

1 thing, same disease, just differently
2 manifested.

3 And I stole this slide from Gregg
4 Fonarow, not that you need to read it in
5 detail, but we've just failed, we've failed in
6 a lot of ways. And we're still failing in not
7 giving the right medications at the right time
8 for the right reasons, not recognizing patients
9 early enough when they're sitting right in our
10 wards and not knowing what's going on with
11 them. So it is a failure.

12 So let me talk about hospitalizations.
13 I don't have a lot of time and I want to cover
14 as much as I can. Hospitalizations are darned
15 important to me because of many things. I know

16 that it increases mortality, and I'll briefly
17 show you these data. It's a revolving door.
18 Very often the good drugs, our house staff, the
19 first thing they do is they stop everything,
20 and then I've got to start all over again. But
21 sometimes bad drugs are given during that
22 hospitalization.

23 We only see about 20 percent of the
24 heart failure patients at our institution,
25 they're being seen by internists or being seen

♀

25

1 by hospitalists, many of whom are excellent
2 doctors but don't have a lot of experience in
3 the heart failure world. Once you're putting
4 them to bed, and Clinton Brawner today is going
5 to talk about that, they lose function, it
6 doesn't take long to lose muscle function. Now
7 somebody who's functioning at home needs to go
8 to a SNF because they can't go back home
9 again, they're not rehabbed enough. We're not
10 doing good physical therapy, we're not sending

11 the patients to cardiac rehab, and so the
12 length of stay business which has been
13 threatening us, and I get the care managers on
14 my head, get the patient out, the patient has
15 an extended stay, and sometimes what I need to
16 do in the hospital needs an extended stay, and
17 I can't get them out and I can't get it done in
18 four-and-a-half days.

19 So I believe hospitalization should be
20 an outcome, I believe heart failure
21 hospitalization should be an outcome, and
22 hospitalization equivalence, because I as many
23 of my colleagues who are sitting here avoid the
24 hospitalization. If I have to give IV Lasix in
25 the office, I will, and I try to keep them out

♀

26

1 of the emergency room and out of the hospital.
2 So those are important events in places such as
3 ours who have high volume and high levels of
4 experience.

5 We've known this for a long time, this
6 isn't new. Everybody thinks this is something

7 new and shattering. We've known that being in
8 the hospital is bad for the patients and that
9 they have a high mortality within a year,
10 within six months, it doesn't take long to see
11 it. So outcomes don't have to be two years for
12 hospitalization, you're going to know what you
13 need to know within 90 days because that's
14 where the highest rates are.

15 And when they say well, come on, you
16 know, this is heart failure, they're supposed
17 to be sick, they're supposed to die, but when
18 we put them into trials, they actually do
19 pretty darned well in trials with a very
20 controlled setting.

21 I also know that the more they get
22 hospitalized, the more the mortality. We don't
23 need to do these experiments, we know this,
24 this has been well known, but I want to give
25 you reality. This is a list of medicines that

♀

27

1 an average patient leaves the hospital with, I

2 counted them, it's 13 drugs. By the time we
3 see them in our short-term clinic which is very
4 successful, nor run by me, it's run by
5 pharmacists, we get readmission rates down to
6 80 percent and we get rid of what I call the
7 junk. The junk medicine includes the laxative,
8 the stool softener, the sleeping pill, the pain
9 pill, everything they got in the hospital is
10 totally unnecessary. How confusing, how many
11 of you can take 13 drugs in a day? I don't
12 think the patients can, but this is a real list
13 of what the medications are, taken from our
14 patients. And by the time they leave us in
15 that post-discharge clinic, especially since
16 they're diabetic and they have coronary
17 disease, I have the statins, they're down to
18 about eight drugs.

19 So what gives me confidence that I can
20 get them on guideline-directed medical therapy?
21 It's not totally impossible, and that reverse
22 remodeling should mean that the outcome is
23 going to get better. Every time we've done
24 anything that causes reverse remodeling with
25 beta blockers, the patients actually have a

♀

28

1 better outcome. And exercise therapy is safe,
2 we've done this, we've done the trials, and it
3 should be added. Capturing health status can
4 be done and I do it clinically, and I'm going
5 to show you the data.

6 And so I put the post office box here,
7 because I tell the patient, you're like the
8 little cubby holes, and I put all this
9 information into little cubby holes that will
10 give me the total picture of you, and you where
11 you are now and where you're going. They don't
12 want to see the Kaplan-Meier curves, they want
13 to hear what I have to say about how they're
14 going to do.

15 So why do I insist on
16 guideline-directed medical therapy? And I
17 thank Dr. Yancy for putting that into the
18 guidelines because I use it all the time. It
19 works, it actually works. You have to be
20 consistent, you have to be patient, you have to
21 know the drugs you're using, you have to be

22 confident, you have to have self-efficacy that
23 you know how to do this. And we do follow
24 biomarkers.

25 The inability to medicate, and this is

♀

29

1 Lynne Stevenson data, right here on the panel,
2 it's a bad outcome. If I can't get the
3 patients medicated, that is a very bad
4 prognostic sign, but by people who do this all
5 the time, not the check box. Good, I did it, I
6 gave an ACE inhibitor, check. Can it be done,
7 yes, it can. Gregg Fonarow's data from the
8 IMPROVE Heart Failure trial is real world data
9 where the addition of the medicines, every time
10 you add one you have different outcomes. So
11 we've got plenty of proof, we don't need any
12 more proof in here.

13 Reverse remodeling, we can use
14 anything we want, LVEDV, LVEDVi. I'm liking
15 LVESVi because I'm seeing a lot of consistency
16 in the literature. Ejection fraction alone may

17 not cut the mustard although it may lead to
18 eventual changing, so reverse remodeling should
19 be linked to a favorable outcome and there
20 should be some causal relationship. Should
21 that be an outcome? Yes, I think so.

22 This is stats from when I was at Case,
23 our heart failure clinic, showing you that when
24 patients are under a team approach to care,
25 guess what? We have very few admissions when

♀

30

1 they're coming to clinic, and this is a large
2 number of visits by year, and yet very few
3 hospitalizations.

4 And take a look at these. These
5 patients were sick, New York Heart Class 2.4.
6 We have a lot of women absent in many of our
7 trials, and some of you know that's one of my
8 pet peeves. And beta blockers, well done, well
9 titrated, can actually remodel. Not everybody,
10 but there are patients that can do it, and you
11 need to give them the chance to do it.

12 So this was from our old clinic. We

13 had a group of patients that had a
14 significantly improved ejection fraction with
15 peak O2s of 13.8, which is low, and an initial
16 class of 2.4. Changes in ejection fraction
17 were remarkable, as there were changes in
18 ventricular dimensions.

19 And guess what? When we did this
20 statistically, the most prominent finding was
21 the dose of the beta blocker, 139 in patients
22 who improved from a Metoprolol equivalent, and
23 98 in those that did not.

24 What about health outcomes? I already
25 heard Daniel present that you want to hear more

♀

31

1 about health outcomes. This is from our HF
2 ACTION trial that I know Chris O'Connor is
3 going to be talking more about. We can use the
4 KCCQ to show about exercise, what did exercise
5 do to these patient-reported outcomes? And
6 even though we've had a statistically
7 significant benefit within three months that

8 persisted for two years, more and more patients
9 shifted to a higher number, so we had proof
10 that exercise actually does improve health
11 outcomes.

12 And this is, again, in the clinic.
13 I've been using these for years when the
14 patients come to clinic because I want to know
15 what their status is when they walk in the
16 door, but you've got to do it the right way.
17 There is a process to get this, even in an
18 unblinded trial. It's not the people that are
19 taking care of the patients who gives them the
20 questionnaire, it's somebody in the front
21 office. I don't want to be involved when
22 they're filling it out, because I don't want
23 them to feel that, patients actually try to
24 protect us, they don't want you to think that
25 they don't like what you're doing or that they

♀

32

1 feel bad. So we give it by somebody who's
2 totally outside of their daily care, and I'm
3 not even in the room, I don't even want to be

4 in the room, and so when we take this
5 questionnaire, we do it as unbiased as
6 possible.

7 So here's a population with an EF of
8 19.8 percent, this is real, this is our clinic
9 at Case, and here are the results. And for
10 those of you who don't know the cases too well,
11 the higher the number, the better the health
12 status, not quality of life, health status.
13 And you can see that the New York Heart class
14 just really goes right down the line with the
15 value of the physical limitation and the total
16 symptom score. So that if I break it down, we
17 have a pretty good sense besides that New York
18 Heart class, which is so imprecise and so
19 subjective, but yet, pretty darned good to look
20 at outcomes, that it tracks exactly as the
21 questionnaire does.

22 And this is now today, this is now ten
23 years later in my clinic at Montefiore where
24 the KCCQ overall score is 52. That's pretty
25 bad, and those are patients leaving the

1 hospital with a pretty bad health status, even
2 though there's some wide variability and a high
3 standard deviation.

4 HFpEF, very quickly, I have no idea
5 what to do with these patients. I try to get
6 their blood pressure down, I try to get their
7 diabetes controlled, I try to put them into
8 exercise programs, I don't want them to have
9 atrial fibrillation, so I'm going to leave you
10 with a new outcome, atrial fibrillation, a very
11 bothersome, very common comorbidity that we're
12 seeing in this population. The treatment
13 guidelines are kind of non-very specific, they
14 tell us to treat blood pressure, and then the
15 new ones will be hitting the door, and Clyde
16 may be able to talk a little bit more about
17 that.

18 But what do I have a problem with?
19 It's that all the trials are different, the
20 entry criteria's been different, the ejection
21 fraction's been different, the way the
22 ventricle looks is different. How are we ever

23 going to get to this when we don't even have a
24 very good solid definition of HFpEF? And
25 atrial fibrillation is very often the

♀

34

1 presentation, and I find my colleagues running
2 to take care of that atrial fibrillation, let's
3 control the ventricular rate, but what's
4 underneath, which is the heart failure, very
5 often gets ignored, so perhaps more often
6 incidents of atrial fibrillation could also be
7 a health outcome.

8 And yes, I use spironolactone because
9 right now that's the best data that I have from
10 the NIH-sponsored TOPCAT trial.

11 Exercise, highly ignored, and yet we
12 do have data, they're smaller trials, they're
13 not the big large randomized trial, but we do
14 have data that the HFpEF patients do well with
15 exercise, and I've got some of them walking in
16 the hall, walking around their dining room
17 table, because in the Bronx at this time of the
18 year you can't always go out and walk, it's a

19 little cold now with ice and snow on the
20 streets, so I have them walking around the
21 dining room table and telling me how many times
22 they can go around. It's still exercise, it's
23 just not on the treadmill.

24 And then my key points for outcomes in
25 HFpEF, reduction in all cause hospitalization;

♀

35

1 improvement in objective function, their
2 ability to actually rehab; well captured
3 symptoms, which is very hard to do; and the
4 absence of AFib.

5 And then finally, devices for HFpEF,
6 what do I want in a device? I want it to have
7 biological plausibility, I want it to improve
8 physiologic parameters, and notice, I'm not
9 that interested in long-term mortality but I am
10 interested in hospitalizations, and my ability
11 to up titrate drugs and to continue therapy
12 even with the device on board.

13 So let me finish up here, because I

14 don't have a lot of time. ADHF, acute heart
15 failure, again, a comma in the process of care
16 where we deal with the iceberg, and there's so
17 much more going on underneath. Why do we think
18 that 48 hours of a treatment is going to
19 reverse this? We have failed in many of our
20 acute heart failure trials, and it's time to
21 look at it appropriately. Again, it's a comma
22 in the whole disease process and when we ignore
23 the disease process, we're ignoring everything
24 that has gone on underneath until the patient
25 now comes in with orthopnea and fatigue.

♀

36

1 So with those thoughts, I leave you
2 there. Thank you, Danny.

3 DR. REDBERG: Thanks so much, Ileana,
4 a great perspective from a clinician. Next
5 we'll hear from Dr. Philip Adamson, vice
6 president of medical affairs and medical
7 director at Abbott, which was formerly St. Jude
8 Medical. He's representing AdvaMed.

9 And I'll just add that we'll have a

10 few minutes at the end of all the presentations
11 for any Q&A from the panel. Thank you.

12 DR. ADAMSON: Thank you, Professor
13 Redberg, members of the coverage committee,
14 particularly Dr. Canos and Dr. Chin for this
15 invitation. I'm honored to speak in front of
16 such distinguished folks on a committee and a
17 panel.

18 Ladies and gentlemen, I'm here to
19 express the opinion of industry on behalf of a
20 common group called AdvaMed that represents all
21 of industry that is responsible for the
22 development of novel interventions and
23 technologies for patients with heart failure.
24 I'm Phil Adamson, I'm a heart failure
25 cardiologist, and as Dr. Redberg mentioned, I'm

♀

37

1 medical director at now Abbott, and involved in
2 many clinical trials to evaluate novel
3 technologies to improve outcomes in our
4 patients with heart failure. And really, my

5 task here is to describe the industry's
6 scientific rationale for identifying
7 appropriate endpoints for clinical trials, and
8 it's clinical trials testing novel
9 interventions to benefit Medicare patients.

10 We are focusing on which meaningful
11 patient-centric outcomes are appropriate to
12 evaluate new interventions, because we are
13 actually seeing some improvement in
14 longitudinal care and disease management of
15 patients with heart failure, and this is giving
16 us new goals, it's giving us new therapies and
17 new ways to allow patients to remain stable in
18 their own homes and avoid hospitalizations.

19 Today is very important. The
20 assessment of endpoints and outcomes will help
21 us to maintain the progress that we've been
22 seeing in management of these patients, and to
23 ensure that success will continue as we manage
24 these very very symptomatic and difficult
25 patients to manage. And frankly, we all know

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 that heart failure is an exploding pandemic,
2 with expectations of the prevalence to double
3 within the next 15 years. So we really, I
4 think, have to have a concerted effort to guide
5 how we develop novel tools to manage patients
6 with heart failure and deal with the problems
7 that are associated with this chronic disease.

8 You know, I spent the last, nearly
9 half my life as a cardiologist taking care of
10 heart failure patients, and those patients have
11 taught me a lot about how this disease affects
12 them and what they want, and I've had
13 innumerable lessons taught me from my patients.
14 And I've also learned in the last two years a
15 lot about industry. As a member of industry,
16 I've learned that one of the most important
17 things is that industry finds really no value
18 in innovation that's made just for the sake of
19 innovation. In fact, our goals align with CMS
20 and other organizations such as the American
21 Heart Association. Our purpose is to provide
22 solutions for unmet clinical needs, providing
23 the highest levels of patient-focused
24 scientific evidence to improve the quality of

25 health care for Medicare beneficiaries. And in

♀

39

1 fact we agree with CMS, and we agree with the
2 American Heart Association, that heart failure
3 hospitalizations are very important, and this
4 is a very important clinical endpoint to
5 manipulate and to change as technology
6 improves.

7 Frankly, heart failure
8 hospitalizations are horrifying to patients,
9 they're potentially deadly, and these patients
10 who otherwise have reasonably stable heart
11 failure syndromes are faced with the
12 possibility of death, drowning in their own
13 juices, and this stress and trauma doesn't just
14 affect the patients, it affects their families,
15 their caregivers and their long-term outcomes,
16 their psychology, their socioeconomic status.
17 Heart failure hospitalizations are devastating,
18 and worthy of our attention.

19 As Dr. Pina mentioned in some of her

20 slides that were published, patients when asked
21 if they could stay out of the hospital and
22 avoid symptoms, would that be better than
23 staying alive longer, most answered yes, please
24 make my symptoms better and keep me out of the
25 hospital, don't just prolong my life.

♀

40

1 Therefore, I think there's clear alignment
2 between CMS and AHA and the most important
3 group, our patients, that preventing
4 hospitalization is a worthy endpoint to
5 validate novel clinical technology.

6 I want to spend a little bit of time
7 going through the process, because successful
8 innovation processes must first focus on the
9 end result. The end result is the ultimate use
10 of clinically meaningful and appropriately
11 validated tools. Industry is called upon to
12 produce the highest level of scientific
13 evidence to satisfy rigorous regulatory,
14 reimbursement and coverage approvals. The
15 process involves discovery and clinical

16 development, which for most technologies
17 culminates in a pivotal trial that evaluates
18 the novel innovation, and it's important to
19 note that in these clinical trials many times
20 the control group itself receives better care
21 than in the community.

22 That's why discussing endpoints is so
23 important, and why the common goal of assessing
24 safety and effectiveness is a rigorous process.
25 However, it is important to note that industry

♀

41

1 continues to gather data after FDA approval and
2 after CMS coverage, and uses that information
3 from this period to ensure that ongoing safety
4 and effectiveness in generalized use of the new
5 intervention is present, and to use this
6 information for revision, rediscovery,
7 redesign, which are mandatory for any product
8 that's designed for the benefit of the heart
9 failure population, because many breakthroughs
10 are concomitant and simultaneously occur over

11 time, so where you end up may be different than
12 where you start, so it's an ever-changing
13 landscape in health care delivery for patients
14 with heart failure that's very important to
15 assess and reassess. So with this in mind, the
16 proper selection and agreement on appropriate
17 endpoints for validation of novel clinical
18 tools is critically important to the
19 sustainability of this traditionally successful
20 cycle of development.

21 You know, heart failure is really a
22 syndrome that can be described as a journey and
23 is associated with several different phenotypes
24 which we all know, several different etiologies
25 and comorbidities, and unfortunately there

♀

42

1 really isn't a one size fits all endpoint that
2 applies to all aspects of this heterogenous
3 journey.

4 This figure actually outlines a very
5 simplistic view of heart failure progression,
6 but might be useful to identify where some

7 unmet clinical needs exist, it shows how
8 endpoints are dependent upon where the patient
9 is in the journey. So let's start at the
10 beginning with a hemodynamically stable
11 ambulatory heart failure patient with
12 reasonable functional capacity, reasonable
13 quality of life, and mild to moderate
14 persistent symptoms, and actually this
15 represents the vast majority of patients with
16 the diagnosis.

17 And you know, we've learned a lot,
18 we've learned a lot over the years about this
19 phase of heart failure, and at least for
20 patients with reduced ejection fractions,
21 guideline level evidence supports drug and
22 device interventions to prevent disease
23 progression. Unfortunately no clear guidelines
24 exist, as Ileana just mentioned, for patients
25 in this Phase I portion of this journey who

♀

43

1 have preserved ejection fraction heart failure,

2 despite several clinical trials evaluating
3 promising interventions.

4 Many patients eventually experience
5 worsening symptoms and transition to seek
6 urgent care, and many times are hospitalized to
7 receive the IV rescue therapies. And, you
8 know, we've learned a lot about this transition
9 period from hemodynamically stable ambulatory
10 patients who transition into the decompensated
11 state requiring hospitalization. In fact, it's
12 a process that takes much longer than what we
13 originally thought. It's characterized first
14 by early increases in filling pressures that
15 can be detected weeks before patients develop
16 symptoms, leading to a presymptomatic
17 congestion, hemodynamic congestion phase which
18 is associated with changes in cardiac autonomic
19 control, and eventually interstitial edema,
20 shortness of breath, lack of rest, pulmonary
21 edema and the need for hospitalization. And in
22 fact, over 90 percent of patients who are
23 hospitalized for heart failure exhibit severe
24 symptoms of congestion in the presence of
25 excellent perfusion of their body, so it's the

♀

44

1 congestion that tends to drive hospitalization.

2 Unfortunately, consistent prospective
3 randomized clinical trial outcomes testing a
4 variety of methods to monitor patients using
5 daily weights and early detection of symptoms
6 with the hopes of preventing hospitalizations
7 in this transition period have failed, and it's
8 probably due to the fact that the transition
9 from stable ambulatory to decompensated is
10 characterized by this significant
11 presymptomatic stage in which we can't see with
12 signs and symptoms that the patient is
13 worsening, and the patient doesn't know because
14 he doesn't have symptoms developing. Weights
15 change, symptoms develop, but they may be too
16 late to provide effective guidance to prevent
17 hospitalization.

18 A clearer understanding of this
19 transition from stable to decompensated
20 discovered an unmet clinical need. New
21 interventions tested in this transition phase

22 should be expected to identify patients when
23 they develop hemodynamic compromise without the
24 development of symptoms, and should have the
25 goal of preventing subsequent hospitalization.

♀

45

1 So when we test things in the transition phase,
2 knowing what we know now about that process,
3 heart failure hospitalization prevention is a
4 very important outcome of those evaluations.

5 Now once hospitalized, patients
6 transition to Phase II in this diagram, in
7 which typically high dose IV diuretics are
8 delivered as rescue therapy, and again,
9 multiple clinical trials evaluating several
10 promising interventions at Phase II, once
11 patients are acutely decompensated and in the
12 hospital, have consistently yielded negative
13 results, and Ileana touched on that in her
14 talk. Even recent trials testing novel matrix
15 proteins have failed to impact clinical
16 outcomes, so it seems that stage two actually

17 may be too late in the course of this

18 progression to congestion, and little can be

19 done to alter the course of progression.

20 As patients transition then into the
21 number three there, we've unfortunately learned
22 that after about an average of five days in the
23 hospital for rescue therapies, over half the
24 patients are discharged with continued
25 congestion, the same that brought them into the

♀

46

1 hospital. This Phase III transition from
2 discharge to home is an incredibly important
3 time because 25 percent of patients who are
4 discharged are actually readmitted within the
5 next 30 days. In fact if you look longer term,
6 50 percent of patients are readmitted in six
7 months, and over 70 percent of those patients
8 are readmitted after a year. Clearly stage
9 three of this journey represents an unmet
10 clinical need to more appropriately discharge
11 patients and provide more effective followup.
12 New technologies introduced at this time point

13 to demonstrate a reduction in readmission rates
14 is a meaningful outcome.

15 Frankly, this admission-readmission
16 cycle is difficult to stop, and each time the
17 patient cycles through this process their
18 disease worsens and progresses. Many patients
19 who repeatedly decompensate eventually
20 transition into a totally different
21 pathophysiology we now call advanced heart
22 failure or refractory Class IV Stage D heart
23 failure shown as number four in the diagram.

24 Heart failure pathophysiology now
25 changes to include poor systemic perfusion,

♀

47

1 which is a very serious problem requiring very
2 serious interventions. Therapies and outcome
3 testing for this phase are completely
4 different, and include providing implantable
5 mechanical circulatory support systems or
6 transplantation for appropriate patients.
7 Importantly, for patients unable to receive

8 advance therapies, identification of them as an
9 advanced patient should provide an opportunity
10 for palliative care, as near-term death is
11 really hard to avoid.

12 So the ultimate goal, then, for
13 management of patients with chronic heart
14 failure is to manage and maintain stability,
15 and avoid decompensation. Novel interventions
16 being tested for this purpose should prevent
17 the ill effects of decompensation, which
18 include progression of cardiovascular
19 remodeling, leading to chronically elevated
20 cardiac filling pressures and poor systemic
21 perfusion with progression of their disease.

22 Clearly, as Ileana has mentioned,
23 we've been shown this data from Professor
24 Stevenson's lab and led by Dr. Setoguchi.
25 Patients who have multiple hospitalizations are

♀

1 at higher risk for mortality. In fact,
2 patients experiencing just two admissions are
3 nearly twice as likely to die compared to

4 patients admitted only once. More recently,
5 though, very interestingly, it became clear
6 that no matter how decompensation was treated,
7 whether it's in the traditional hospitalization
8 or emergency department visits, or even
9 outpatient intensifications of therapy,
10 decompensation leads to higher long-term
11 mortality.

12 This data from the PARADIGM HF trial
13 demonstrates a threefold greater mortality in
14 patients experiencing decompensation regardless
15 of the venue for rescue therapy, and let me
16 orient you to this slide. The solid black
17 diamonds represent death rates in patients
18 without a clinical decompensation event, and
19 that's compared to the red diamonds, which are
20 patients who had intensification of therapies,
21 the green diamonds, ER visits with IV care, and
22 the blue diamonds are traditional
23 hospitalization.

24 And look at the mortality associated
25 with these events. The mortality differences

1 between no events is dramatic, but the
2 mortality difference between experiencing
3 decompensation are very similar, regardless of
4 the venues in which rescue therapies are
5 delivered. In fact, in this trial which ended
6 somewhere in the 2014 range, it became clear
7 that clinical practice is evolving to rely on
8 more extended outpatient hospital visits to
9 provide IV therapy, which is represented on the
10 second bar of each of these pairs. So you can
11 see over time that clinical practice patterns
12 have evolved to rely on less hospitalizations
13 and more outpatient-based rescue therapy
14 treatments of decompensation.

15 The decision, then, about what
16 endpoints are appropriate, is dependent upon
17 where the patient is in their journey, and when
18 the innovative treatment is introduced.
19 Clearly heart failure hospitalizations and
20 decompensation events are associated with very
21 poor long-term outcomes, but let's focus more
22 closely on the components of the journey. It's

23 certainly desirable, and a patient-preferred
24 outcome, to maintain stability and avoid
25 decompensation altogether.

♀

50

1 As mentioned, multiple interventions
2 tested in clinical trials while patients are
3 acutely decompensated and already hospitalized
4 have produced really consistently disappointing
5 results. The benefits of maintaining stability
6 are now clear, and it should be apparent that
7 heart failure hospitalizations are important
8 targets as primary endpoints in heart failure
9 clinical trials.

10 And as clinical practice evolves,
11 another important measurement of success may be
12 to prevent ER visits requiring an IV rescue
13 therapy in short hospital stays that do not
14 qualify as traditional hospitalizations as
15 we've defined them in the past.

16 As is always the case, clarity of
17 endpoints that depend upon exercising clinical
18 judgment can only be achieved with careful

19 evaluation of each event. This requires
20 thorough unbiased blinded expert adjudication
21 of events as part of the routine clinical trial
22 design, and it should include confirmation of
23 the patient's clinical status at the time of
24 the event, documentation of all therapeutic
25 interventions provided, additional -- and

♀

51

1 interestingly, additional careful medical
2 record review should identify investigator
3 involvement in the decision to administer IV
4 diuretics or provide hospitalization,
5 especially in single blinded trials.

6 I think it's important to capture
7 all-cause hospitalization and include them
8 either as secondary endpoints or used as
9 observational data, to ensure that a change in
10 heart failure hospitalization is not really
11 just a shift in resource utilization or
12 diagnostic coding.

13 Finally, combining decompensation

14 events with mortality as a composite endpoint
15 is reasonable. However, if mortality is not
16 included in a composite primary endpoint,
17 mortality rates must be monitored to ensure
18 complete assessment of competing risks.

19 So let's consider, now, patients who
20 develop a need for an advanced therapy shown as
21 Phase IV in this diagram. And it's important
22 that endpoints chosen in clinical trials should
23 be disease-specific. Patients with refractory
24 advanced heart failure many times are acutely
25 unstable and require prompt intervention to

♀

52

1 survive. I think we all remember the startling
2 difference in mortality seen in the REMATCH
3 trial between medically treated advanced heart
4 failure patients and those receiving mechanical
5 circulatory support. It would be really
6 difficult to envision another trial examining
7 medical management in this group.

8 However, once the advanced therapy is
9 delivered, then it's also important to

10 recognize the disease state in patients who
11 receive advanced therapy is different, vastly
12 different than ambulatory heart failure. For
13 example, post-transplant immunosuppression and
14 rejection represent many poor outcomes in
15 transplant groups.

16 Patients living with mechanical
17 circulatory support also have a unique
18 pathophysiology which includes coagulopathy,
19 systolic events, device-related infections and
20 device malfunction. How do these patients
21 start in their journey to mechanical
22 circulatory support with totally different and
23 severe baseline conditions, which is associated
24 with very high mortality using medical therapy
25 alone. In this regard, new iterations of

♀

53

1 mechanical circulatory support focus primarily
2 on restoring functional capacity, improving
3 quality of life, and decreasing complications
4 associated with the pathophysiology that's

5 acquired with the chronic device implantation.
6 In fact, hospitalizations for acutely
7 decompensated heart failure are rare after a
8 bad implementation and may not be a meaningful
9 short-term endpoint. Hospitalizations for
10 bleeding, infection, device malfunction,
11 however, would be key elements of measuring
12 success in these patients.

13 Particularly important for this
14 context is that currently available quality of
15 life measurements are designed for patients
16 with chronic heart failure and may not be
17 specific to this new pathophysiology that
18 exists post-VAD support. While established
19 quality of life measurements document
20 improvement from baseline in patients receiving
21 MCS, the remarkable post-VAD clinical
22 improvement is compared with their severe
23 baseline. In this regard, new disease-specific
24 quality of life markers are likely needed to
25 evaluate the durability and the magnitude of

♀

1 specific components of quality of life that
2 capture the unique challenges of patients while
3 they live with mechanical circulatory support.

4 In this regard, then, disease-specific
5 quality of life measurements are now recognized
6 as one of the three pillars of quality health
7 care delivery, along with clinical
8 effectiveness and safety. The most clinically
9 validated instruments, as Ileana mentioned, are
10 the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire,
11 and the Minnesota Living With Heart Failure
12 Questionnaire. Although these instruments are
13 not perfect, favorable changes in each of them
14 independently predict a favorable outcome, and
15 are robust enough, in patients with chronic
16 ambulatory heart failure at least, to represent
17 a meaningful clinical outcome.

18 Longer-term assessment, however, of
19 quality of life using these instruments becomes
20 confounded with the comorbidities that commonly
21 accompany the heart failure syndrome.

22 Furthermore, questionnaires assume that the
23 patient has sufficient cognitive function to
24 understand and provide accurate answers, and

25 the prevalence of cognitive dysfunction in

♀

55

1 patients with heart failure may be
2 under-appreciated. Assessment of quality of
3 life beyond one year from an innovative
4 intervention is probably problematic. But
5 developing novel quality of life instruments
6 that focus on patient-specific defined worst
7 symptom or psychosocial stressors along with
8 locus of control issues are risky in the
9 context of evaluating a new technology. A
10 negative result with a new quality of life
11 marker may actually be due to the new quality
12 of life marker itself rather than the new
13 technology. So I think we need creative ways
14 of evaluating new quality of life measurements
15 that are meaningful and obligatory endpoints in
16 clinical trials that match the disease that's
17 present.

18 So how about functional assessment?

19 Changes in functional capacity are also

20 important markers for a successful novel
21 intervention. All functional assessments,
22 however, assume and are limited to patients who
23 can participate in the measurement without
24 confounding impairment from comorbid conditions
25 such as arthroscopy, amputation or paralysis.

♀

56

1 Certainly the easiest and most widely used
2 marker is a simple six-minute hall walk test,
3 which remains a good measure and a good measure
4 of functional capacity with appropriate
5 diagnostic and prognostic value.

6 More sophisticated cardiopulmonary
7 stress testing with the goal particularly of
8 measuring VO2max provides an excellent measure
9 of exercise capacity, but we believe should be
10 performed under specific conditions such as
11 core lab oversight or interpretation of
12 borderline tests using observatory or objective
13 methods intended to validate tests that would
14 otherwise be considered inadequate.

15 Additionally, statistical analysis is

16 planned to account for patients who
17 subsequently are unable to repeat the tests for
18 reasons unrelated to the fundamental question
19 being tested. Functional improvement is a
20 patient-centric preferred outcome of any
21 intervention tested in the heart failure
22 community.

23 So how about surrogate markers or
24 intermediate markers? They certainly are
25 attractive for use in clinical trials since

♀

57

1 shorter-term changes may reflect that the
2 intervention is successful and may give rise to
3 conclusions about long-term benefits. For
4 example, it's reasonable to consider a
5 reduction of valvular regurgitation or stenosis
6 as an appropriate endpoint for a novel valvular
7 intervention. Reversal of adverse ventricular
8 modeling, as Ileana mentioned, is a very
9 gratifying thing to see, and usually measured
10 as an improvement in left ventricular and

11 systolic or diastolic indices, and directly
12 correlated with improved survival. But
13 reversal of adverse remodeling is known to
14 occur with successful drug and device
15 interventions and should be considered a
16 measure of success.

17 In patients with acute cardiogenic
18 shock from acute myocardial infarction or
19 myocarditis, temporary mechanical circulatory
20 support may prolong survival long enough for
21 improvement in ejection fractions to occur, and
22 that may be a situation in which the left
23 ventricular ejection fraction may be an
24 appropriate intervention.

25 And finally, favorable changes in

♀

1 biomarkers such as NT protein, C or B type
2 proteins, or ST2, may provide sufficient
3 evidence to support further investigation of a
4 novel intervention. And particularly
5 applicable to patients with reduced ejection
6 fraction heart failure, congruent improvement

7 in biomarkers, functional capacity and quality
8 of life as a composite is now a means for
9 expedited regulatory review and potential early
10 FDA approval, with the expectation of further
11 real world evidence development in the
12 post-approval period.

13 In that regard, then, fairly recent
14 development of credible real world databases in
15 very large populations also provide meaningful
16 opportunities for continued evidence
17 development. Data objectively extracted from
18 these databases have the potential to
19 corroborate the results of randomized clinical
20 trial data, and have the potential to provide a
21 so-called cultivated cohort, which may provide
22 appropriate concomitant comparison groups.

23 Multiple databases are now available
24 from several sources and may provide novel
25 means to more fully evaluate generalizability

♀

59

1 and, importantly, clinical effectiveness of a

2 novel intervention after it's made available
3 for clinical use.

4 In summary, then, disease-specific
5 non-mortality outcomes are scientifically sound
6 methods to evaluate novel interventions for
7 patients with heart failure. Preventing
8 decompensation events regardless of the venue
9 in which therapy is delivered should be
10 considered as appropriate in clinical trials,
11 in heart failure clinical trials. The goals of
12 allowing patients to remain stable and at home
13 is patient-centric and appropriate. Stability
14 many times improves quality of life and
15 especially in those patients whose baseline
16 condition is characterized as quite severe.

17 Functional improvement is an important
18 outcome, very important assessment of
19 innovation, and can be considered as primary
20 endpoints under certain conditions and
21 circumstances. And certainly combining
22 congruent improvement in biomarkers, quality of
23 life measures and functional capacity is a very
24 strong signal for overall health outcomes.

25 We applaud the efforts of CMS in

♀

60

1 stimulating this discussion about how to
2 measure success with novel interventions that
3 are designed to improve the patient experience
4 with heart failure. Alignment of non-mortality
5 endpoints as a criteria for regulatory and
6 coverage decisions is critical to ensure
7 sustainability of clinically meaningful
8 progress in innovation, with the hope of
9 providing meaningful solutions for addressing
10 unmet clinical needs. Thank you very much.

11 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Carroll.
12 I'm sorry, thank you, Dr. Adamson. Looking
13 ahead. I would like to introduce Dr. John
14 Carroll, professor of medicine at the
15 University of Colorado School of Medicine, and
16 director of interventional cardiology.
17 Dr. Carroll.

18 DR. CARROLL: Thank you, Dr. Redberg.
19 It's a pleasure to be here this morning and to
20 share with you some thoughts on what health
21 care outcomes should be of interest to CMS in

22 studies for heart failure treatment
23 technologies. I have no financial disclosures
24 relative to this topic. My institution and I
25 are investigators in a variety of clinical

♀

61

1 trials in this space.

2 So, the goal is to provide CMS with
3 the ideal health care outcomes and research
4 studies in heart failure treatment technologies
5 and appropriate follow-up duration, and I will
6 try to stick to the topic. My perspective is
7 perhaps different from others here. I'm an
8 interventional cardiologist and my areas of
9 expertise relative to this are heart failure-
10 related valvular heart disease and other
11 transcatheter approaches to valve replacement
12 and repair, and CHF related to cardiac shunts
13 treated with a variety of different
14 transcatheter technologies, that's my
15 perspective.

16 Clinically significant valvular heart

17 disease is really becoming prevalent in our
18 aging U.S. population as shown here. Moderate
19 to severe mitral valve disease, aortic valve
20 disease obviously increases with age, and
21 notice that the final age is greater than 75,
22 and certainly now we have many many of us
23 living beyond that point. So there are major
24 issues that we have to discuss and make
25 explicit that are confounding in outcome

♀

62

1 assessments and one of them is the issue of
2 advanced age, and the other is socioeconomic
3 status.

4 And certainly in this area of heart
5 failure in general and also in the areas I
6 work, the focus is on the elderly, it is a fast
7 growing segment of the population.
8 Cardiovascular disease is the leading cause of
9 morbidity and mortality in these people and
10 they have the presence of significant
11 comorbidities and different forms of cognizant
12 dysfunction, social support, diminished

13 functional status. All these things influence
14 our decision-making and treatment outcomes.

15 Furthermore, we have to deal with
16 certain realities that life does have a finite
17 expectancy and as we age, that the expected
18 life expectancy drops, and that's relevant when
19 we talk about therapies that apply to
20 80-year-olds versus 50-year-olds. And the
21 survival benefits of some of these treatments
22 do have, and have been shown in randomized
23 clinical trials, are important, but the other
24 benefits are extremely important in predicting
25 the value of transcatheter therapies, such as

♀

63

1 clinical status, quality of life, and freedom
2 from hospitalization.

3 And these outcome assessments must be
4 put in a broader context of the patient's daily
5 existence, and there are a variety of social
6 determinants of risks and outcomes for
7 cardiovascular disease that we all confront on

8 a daily basis, and include some of these items
9 demarcated on the left, and these markers of
10 socioeconomic position often are not captured
11 when we do clinical trials and we assess
12 long-term outcomes, and are key issues that are
13 under appreciated but have a huge impact on
14 outcomes.

15 So in preparing for this, I tried to
16 be very explicit about the different domains
17 about things that need to be considered,
18 survival but also objective assessment of the
19 disease-specific anatomical physiologic
20 variables that the treatments address. The
21 presence or absence of treatment complications.
22 The improvement, or lack of, in
23 patient-reported health status. The objective
24 functional assessments and the freedom from
25 hospitalization, and lost of independent

♀

64

1 living.

2 So in terms of the objective
3 assessment of disease-specific anatomical

4 physiologic variables that the treatment
5 addresses we have to have a time frame, and
6 typically the time frame for assessment is
7 immediate to 30 days. One year is important if
8 durability is a central issue for the
9 treatment.

10 I always hesitate sending movies as
11 part of the talks, but on the left is a patient
12 with an aortic bioprosthesis that has generated
13 severe regurgitation and on the right is after
14 the implantation of a transcatheter valve
15 within that, and the two videos show severe
16 aortic regurgitation on the left and the
17 absence of aortic regurgitation. So that's the
18 assessment of the treatment effects.

19 We can further assess the outcomes
20 directly related to the disease process by
21 other measures noninvasively or invasively, and
22 this shows the pre and post impact on cardiac
23 aortic pressures, also respiration of the
24 competent aortic valve.

25 Outcome assessment like cardiac

1 ultrasound is central in the heart failure and
2 the transcatheter and surgical valve area. The
3 preprocedure documentation has severe mitral
4 regurgitation that must be paired with the
5 postprocedure documentation with the degree of
6 reduction using standardized methodology that
7 we have arrived upon.

8 Next, we must assess the presence or
9 absence of treatment complications and the time
10 frame of that is really throughout the
11 patient's life, but starts with the immediate
12 to 30 days. One year is important because
13 there are some late complications that are
14 unique to different treatment modalities.

15 So we've learned a lot about
16 assessment of physician and hospital
17 performance that's relevant to looking at
18 outcomes, as CMS wishes to do, for example an
19 isolated surgical valve replacement with a
20 composite score based solely on outcomes. We
21 have risk standardized mortalities but we also
22 have to look at the alternate to know the

23 stress-patient morbidity occurrence that is
24 very important to our patients and for us as
25 clinicians. We note the sternal infection,

♀

66

1 reoperation, stroke, renal failure and
2 prolonged ventilation, and this drives some of
3 the work in the STS crew.

4 Next, we have to get an idea of
5 whether patients' health status is improved
6 from their own perspective, or has not
7 improved, or potentially has deteriorated, and
8 there the time frame is obviously prolonged.
9 It starts with the establishment of baseline
10 measurements that serve as an index for the
11 individual patient to see to what degree they
12 improve or not, and it's particularly important
13 in the elderly or those with comorbid
14 conditions that could impact on the benefit
15 from the treatment.

16 So, the importance of measuring
17 patient health care status is outlined here by
18 my colleagues, and some of them are at

19 Colorado, like Dr. Rumsfeld. So we are talking
20 about living longer, living better. We are
21 talking about patient-reported health status,
22 which includes not just quality of life but the
23 symptom burden, the functional status, both
24 social and other validated patient health care
25 surveys that need to be disease-specific but

♀

67

1 sometimes need to be broadened to patients with
2 multiple forms of cardiovascular disease and
3 allow for quantification of these critical
4 patient-centered outcomes. And these patient
5 health care status surveys have been used to
6 successfully document the impact of treatments
7 and certainly we use them in long-term
8 follow-up in clinical registries like TVT that
9 I'm involved with. And it's also a baseline
10 marker for adverse outcomes and health care
11 costs.

12 So here if we look at this spectrum of
13 patient-reported health status, we start with

14 the disease and treatment, and assessing
15 symptoms, functional status, and health-related
16 quality of life. And we see, as shown below,
17 all the different things that impact on how a
18 patient may respond to a questionnaire and come
19 up with different answers, different variables.

20 So specifically within the TVT
21 registry when we were developing the basic data
22 elements that needed to be gathered, we decided
23 on the KCCQ as a health status measure that
24 integrates multiple aspects of symptoms,
25 functional status, and quality of life, into a

♀

68

1 single measure, and it has been documented to
2 be reliable, patient-centered, and easily
3 collected in routine clinical practice after
4 adequate education.

5 And this shows some of the impact that
6 we've been able to assess using the large
7 number of patients entered into the TVT
8 registry, which is approaching 100,000 patients
9 who've undergone FDA-approved commercially

10 available transcatheter therapy for valvular
11 heart disease, and what do we see here? We see
12 there are patients who fortunately have large
13 improvements in the KCCQ, we see those with
14 moderate improvement, greater than ten, which
15 seems to be an objective realistic goal, but
16 then there are patients who have no
17 improvement, no change, or decreased at 30
18 days. What does that mean and what can we do
19 about it?

20 Here we see transcatheter aortic valve
21 replacement according to baseline health
22 status, so it has prognostic value, not just
23 looking at deltas, but it helps us assess what
24 might come down the road, what are the chances
25 of patients benefitting from these therapies,

♀

69

1 something very very important as we go forward
2 trying to predict in whom is this treatment
3 going to be beneficial, and that helps inform
4 patients to make their decisions about whether

5 or not to undergo a treatment.

6 And the ability to develop conceptual
7 frameworks of describing tests as not
8 necessarily failure but lack of success when it
9 comes to various treatments is shown here, a
10 publication from Dr. Arnold looking at the
11 interplay of both KCC score but also patient
12 survival, and trying to identify in whom, is
13 there not either individual patient marks, in
14 whom is there a poor outcome, and can we
15 predict it, and a reasonable definition of a
16 poor outcome, what is that? And we have
17 certainly persistent low KCCQ as a reflection
18 of the patients' health status, and further
19 decrease in that score of course is not
20 something we like to see when we're trying to
21 help people.

22 We're entering an era where we want to
23 be able to predict outcomes and then assess
24 what happens in terms of testing the validity
25 of predictive tools, and that's where so much

♀

1 effort is going into risk model algorithms to
2 predict mortality, immediate treatment related
3 but also long term, and if we can do a better
4 job of predicting who responds and who does not
5 respond to a treatment, wouldn't that be
6 fantastic, to not only bring the therapy to the
7 people who respond, but not subject other
8 people to treatments that they may not respond
9 to, and the associated huge health care costs.

10 So we need objective functional
11 assessments, and the new metrics for success
12 are in front of us and shown here with this
13 individual undergoing a functional assessment
14 of not only how they report the success or
15 failure of how they're doing and using more
16 than the simple classification of the New York
17 Heart functional class, but looking at
18 six-minute walk tests, which can be done in the
19 majority of these patients, but some cannot due
20 to orthopedic and other issues that prevent
21 them from walking.

22 When we look at new therapies like
23 mitral valve clipping procedures and looking at
24 changes in the New York Heart classification,

25 baseline versus 30 days, we see significant

♀

71

1 improvements in their functional class
2 affecting the majority of patients but not all.

3 Certainly great emphasis has already
4 been placed on the freedom from
5 hospitalization, but also the loss of
6 independent living is as important as many
7 other parameters for our patients. The time
8 frame of assessment is important, it can be
9 done early on, but we really have to, again,
10 look in many of these therapies beyond the
11 immediate procedural results and look at
12 outcomes at one year. They are a reflection of
13 many things, not only the procedure, but the
14 quality of care subsequently.

15 And after transcatheter aortic valve
16 replacement in the TVT registry, we're able to
17 see what happens to these patients when they're
18 discharged, do they actually go home, do they
19 die, are they transferred to a rehab institute

20 or do they go to a nursing home? We need to
21 look at these parameters of what happens to
22 patients after therapy, that is an important
23 metric.

24 Certainly one of the benefits of the
25 stakeholder engagement and participation of CMS

♀

72

1 and FDA in the professional registries like the
2 TVT registry that's jointly sponsored by STS
3 and ACC is the ability to link patient records
4 with long-term CMS data and look at
5 rehospitalization rates as shown here. This
6 helps us further refine the benefit of therapy
7 and patient selection criteria, and identify
8 some unmet needs and how we might improve
9 things.

10 So in conclusion, the assessment of
11 outcomes must address these six major domains
12 that I've identified here. Survival is one.
13 The second is objective assessment of the
14 disease-specific anatomical-physiologic
15 variables that the treatment addresses. And

16 third, the presence or absence of treatment
17 complications. Fourth, the improved
18 patient-reported health status. Fifth,
19 objective functional assessment. And sixth,
20 freedom from hospitalization and loss of
21 independent living.

22 The timing of the assessment of the
23 different domains of outcomes should include
24 baseline assessment for comparison to post
25 treatment. Immediate to 30-day survival, but

♀

73

1 also objective assessment of the
2 disease-specific variables that the treatment
3 purportedly addresses, and the presence or
4 absence of treatment complications. At one
5 year, survival, improved health status,
6 objective functional assessment, and freedom
7 from hospitalization and loss of independent
8 living are key. Thank you.

9 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much,
10 Dr. Carroll. Next we'll hear from Dr. William

11 Lawrence, who is associate director of clinical
12 effectiveness and decision science at the
13 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute,
14 and Dr. Larry Allen, who is associate professor
15 of medicine and medical director of the
16 Advanced Heart failure at University of
17 Colorado Denver, a colleague of Dr. Carroll.

18 DR. LAWRENCE: Good morning, and on
19 behalf of both Dr. Allen and myself, I thank
20 you for having us this morning. So, first,
21 just disclosures for myself. I'm an employee
22 of PCORI and have no other conflicts.

23 So, this is a co-presented
24 presentation, and just a brief overview, I'm
25 actually going to give just a very brief

♀

74

1 introduction towards patient-centered outcomes,
2 and then Dr. Larry Allen will talk about his
3 work working with patients on LVAD
4 decision-making.

5 So first, just a couple words on
6 Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute.

7 I've got here our mission and goals. Really
8 the big thing I wanted to point out is that our
9 mission is to help people make informed health
10 care decisions by producing high integrity
11 evidence-based information that comes from
12 research guided by patients, caregivers and the
13 broader health care community, so my main point
14 today is to make sure that our stakeholders are
15 involved in the research from the start.

16 So, we fund patient-centered outcomes
17 research. This is a form of comparative
18 effectiveness research that, what we're really
19 interested in is that it considers the
20 patients' needs and preferences, and the
21 outcomes that are most important to them.
22 We're also interested in what works not only
23 for the whole population, but what works for
24 whom and under what circumstances. And then
25 finally, interested in helping patients and

♀

75

1 other health care stakeholders make better

2 informed decisions about health and health care
3 options.

4 So just a couple of things. We're
5 interested in the concept of
6 patient-centeredness, so we are actually
7 interested in basically answering the questions
8 or examining the outcomes that matter to
9 patients within the context of their own
10 preferences and that, our proposition is that
11 research questions and outcomes should reflect
12 what is important to patients and the
13 caregivers.

14 And the other thing is that we're
15 interested in patient and stakeholder
16 engagement, so stakeholders should be involved
17 from the start of the research and not just
18 basically the subject of the research. So with
19 that introduction, I'll turn it over to
20 Dr. Larry Allen from the University of
21 Colorado, to talk about his work with LVAD
22 patients.

23 DR. ALLEN: So, thanks, Bill, and
24 thanks to PCORI for inviting me, and thanks to
25 CMS for giving me the opportunity to hopefully

♀

76

1 contextualize this discussion about outcomes
2 from the patient perspective, and today I'd
3 like to use what we've done with left
4 ventricular assist devices, but I think it
5 applies to a variety of cardiac devices.

6 These are my disclosures. I do some
7 consulting for Novartis, Janssen and ZS Pharma
8 that's funded by the AHA and PCORI.

9 So, I think this is a good way to
10 think about how outcomes inform what we do. So
11 here you have a doctor who's saying hmm, when a
12 patient asks Doctor, I want to choose how I'm
13 treated, the doctor says hmm, you're not just
14 ill, you're deluded, but I actually think this
15 sets up the framework for how outcomes really
16 help us deliver good health care.

17 The first thing is that outcomes help
18 us decide what are medically reasonable options
19 for this patient. I don't know whether I can
20 recommend one or two or three options to a
21 patient, or say that's not an option, unless I

22 have good quality data that tells me whether
23 that's good for the patient or bad for the
24 patient, what the balance of that is. But
25 rarely do I come to a conclusion where I know

♀

77

1 exactly one thing is right for this one
2 patient, so we also need outcomes presented to
3 patients in ways that they can understand which
4 option among the ones that may be medically
5 reasonable is actually right for that
6 individual patient. So as we consider the
7 outcomes for measuring, we need to think about
8 not only what's good kind of from a standard or
9 societal perspective, but how do we help
10 individual different people sort through those
11 options in a way that they can then decide.

12 I think outcomes also help us decide
13 or approach the way that we present medical
14 options to patients. So sometimes we use
15 behavioral counseling, when scientific evidence
16 for benefit strongly outweighs harm. So in

17 smoking cessation or a beta blocker for heart
18 failure with reduced ejection fraction, and
19 then decision support designed to describe,
20 justify, recommend and engage is most
21 appropriate.

22 At the end of the day, even when we
23 think that smoking cessation is the right thing
24 to do and that's the one option in front of
25 this patient, patients still have to appreciate

♀

78

1 that that's right for them, and then feel
2 motivated to move forward. And so if we can't
3 present that the outcomes show the benefits
4 vastly outweigh the risks for that patient,
5 then it's hard for us to do behavioral
6 counseling. We've got to be able to have these
7 outcomes in a way that allows us to do that.

8 Increasingly, though, especially with
9 medical devices, I think we fall into the
10 second category, where shared decision-making
11 is most easily applied to preference sensitive
12 decisions, where both the clinician and the

13 patient agree that equipoise exists between
14 different options, and decision support helps
15 patients think through, forecast, and
16 deliberate those options.

17 So at the end of the day, we may not
18 have outcomes that tell us exactly what is the
19 right choice for this specific patient. What
20 we want to do is be able to help create a
21 discussion around whether a treatment that may
22 be good for one person may not be good for
23 another, and be able to have the data to do
24 that.

25 I also think that the concept of

♀

79

1 outcomes also applies to, do we have kind of
2 the data to be able to engage and then activate
3 and help patients deliberate and discuss what
4 are valued important decisions for themselves.
5 And we actually have measures for levels of
6 engagement, levels of activation, and those are
7 important.

8 So I'm going to talk about left
9 ventricular assist devices or artificial heart
10 technology, because I think it's a great case
11 study to illustrate with medical devices for
12 heart failure how the outcomes are so
13 important. So you know, 50 years ago,
14 artificial heart technology was pie in the sky,
15 and here we are today where left ventricular
16 assist devices are now done in over 4,000
17 patients a year in the United States, which has
18 outpaced transplantation, and even one of our
19 vice presidents has benefitted from this
20 technology.

21 This is a fast moving field, which
22 also challenges the data collection and
23 outcomes measurement. So, this is from the New
24 England Journal of Medicine in February of this
25 year, and you can see that there was one

♀

80

1 article on the new Heartmate 3 device which was
2 studied in the MOMENTUM trial, there's a second
3 article on the HVAD device studied in the

4 ENDURANCE trial. So this field, again, is
5 moving forward fast and we need good data.

6 The other reason mechanical
7 circulatory support, left ventricular assist
8 devices are such a great place to study
9 outcomes measurement is that there is almost
10 nowhere where there is such high risk, high
11 reward, right? This is where the benefits are
12 huge and the risks are huge, and so being able
13 to measure those and convey those in a way that
14 people can kind of weigh is critically
15 important to the therapy and the way that we
16 counsel people.

17 So let me give you some examples of
18 how we've tried to take the outcomes data from
19 the scientific community and digest it in a way
20 that patients can potentially comprehend the
21 gist, and then make a decision about. So, left
22 ventricular assist devices for people
23 essentially dying of heart failure can have
24 fairly significant survival advantages, so when
25 we did a systematic review of the data

1 available which, most of it only goes out to a
2 year, so we really can't even say what happens
3 at five years very well, but there's data out
4 there that without therapy, about 80 percent of
5 people will die and 20 percent will live, and
6 with the therapy, about 20 percent of people
7 will die and 80 percent will live. And the way
8 that this looks on a Kaplan-Meier curve, which
9 I think would be difficult for a patient to
10 understand, is that at a year we really move
11 people so that their survival more than
12 doubles, so the number needed to treat at one
13 year, that if we put in two LVADs, more than
14 one life is saved on average. That's pretty
15 impressive and that's pretty important to most
16 patients.

17 However, patients not only want to
18 live longer, they want to live better, and so
19 how do we convey that to patients as well?

20 Well, we also provide quality of life
21 information. We're going to have some
22 discussion today about what are the best

23 quality of life measures in terms of general
24 quality of life measures, disease-specific
25 quality of life measures, as well as functional

♀

82

1 outcomes and other things that should amount to
2 quality of life and independence. But what we
3 found when we went to patients is that
4 presenting a whole slew of scores with scales
5 that are not necessarily easily digestible is
6 actually very challenging.

7 And so we ended up with this figure
8 here, which essentially takes the KCCQ data
9 from the trials and shows that on average
10 patients move from a KCCQ score of 28 to a KCCQ
11 score of 70 among those who live. So, a couple
12 of key points about this. One is that I think
13 this is a very digestible way for people to
14 take in that information and it's on a scale
15 that I think makes sense, rather than 105 down
16 to zero, it's zero to 100, which I think is
17 important.

18 And then the last is, we spend a lot

19 of time trying to parse out very minor
20 differences between outcomes, and what we find
21 from most patients who are trying to take in
22 all this information is that it's actually the
23 big picture that's far more important than the
24 very minute details. And I think a lot of
25 times we split hairs over which quality of life

♀

83

1 measure we want to use, and if you actually
2 look at the data for all these diverse measures
3 that kind of map the quality of life domains or
4 health status domains, they actually kind of
5 all move in the same direction, and that's what
6 patients care about.

7 The other is that there are always
8 tradeoffs and there are always downsides and
9 always risks. And so we present on the top,
10 what are the average benefits, but people also
11 care about what are the individual bad things
12 that might be able to happen to me, and we need
13 to be able to convey that as well. So with

14 left ventricular assist devices, there are
15 plenty of bad things that can happen even
16 though the benefits are quite impressive on the
17 whole. So we talked about hospitalization,
18 because it is important to people, it maps the
19 independence, it maps the symptoms, and it also
20 maps the prognosis, and then it maps the costs,
21 not just for Medicare or for society, but it
22 also maps the out-of-pocket costs for patients.

23 Bleeding is a major problem for these
24 patients, and so understanding what are the
25 specific things that could happen and what are

♀

84

1 the frequency of those is important to
2 patients. Stroke is a big downside and a major
3 cause of death for patients who do get a left
4 ventricular assist device, and so talking about
5 this is important, and most people think
6 differently about stroke versus bleeding even
7 though they both may decrease quality of life
8 and even survival.

9 Talking about device-related

10 infections is also relevant, as well as what
11 might happen to these devices that could then
12 affect the patient. And then I think it's also
13 relevant to think about the fact that sometimes
14 therapies, they work on average but they don't
15 always work, and so one of the things patients
16 have told us is that they've gotten a left
17 ventricular assist device with the promise that
18 their heart failure would go away, and yet
19 about 18 percent of people continue to have
20 very significant heart failure due to right
21 ventricular dysfunction. So that's important
22 because of the disappointment and the
23 expectation management, and so measuring all of
24 these outcomes is important to people if
25 they're going to weigh all these tradeoffs, so

♀

85

1 I don't think there's one single measure that's
2 going to give us the answer or give patients
3 the answer.

4 The other thing that's really

5 interesting about left ventricular assist
6 devices is that caregiver involvement is really
7 important, and patients care about that.
8 Patients, one of the most important things to
9 patients who are older, who are suffering from
10 heart failure is they don't want to be a
11 burden, and so if we don't measure what's
12 happening to caregivers then we're not doing
13 our job to help patients make good decisions
14 that are important to them. And this is some
15 work we did where we looked actually just at
16 eight sequential patients at our institution,
17 actually Dr. Redberg published this and
18 championed it, but essentially what we found is
19 that eight people with a left ventricular
20 assist device when they died had pretty
21 horrific deaths. I actually think that the
22 deaths for many of them were not particularly
23 troublesome for the patient, they were actually
24 more troublesome for the caregivers, and so
25 understanding how this affects the people, the

♀

1 loved ones of the patients making the decisions
2 is critical.

3 The other concept or contextualization
4 I want to give you is that we like to talk in
5 these very discrete kind of hard outcomes, and
6 if you really sit back and spend time with
7 patients about how they're making decisions,
8 that's not the way that they often approach
9 this. So as we today talk about what do we
10 want to measure and how are we going to help
11 patients going forward, we also have to think
12 about what is it that's going on in patients'
13 heads. And I think people like Dan Kahneman
14 and the whole kind of literature around the way
15 people make decisions has been informative.

16 So here you have a patient who's dying
17 of heart failure, they're very symptomatic,
18 they've been in and out of the hospital, and
19 you offer them a left ventricular assist device
20 which, like I said, on average may offer great
21 benefit, but comes at significant cost and
22 resources, and also may have not a good outcome
23 for a minority of patients. This is high
24 stakes, it's complex and it involves

25 caregivers, but it's also extremely emotional,

♀

87

1 and at the end of the day there's certainly a
2 range in these types of decisions, so we may be
3 able to talk in averages but we also need to
4 talk about the extremes in the individual
5 course that each patient may undergo. And then
6 finally, there are a lot of cognitive biases in
7 the way that people process the information, so
8 they may not weigh it rationally like we do,
9 they may actually be very affected by whether
10 they either had a relative die of a
11 gastrointestinal bleed or had a relative die of
12 heart failure or had a relative die of stroke.

13 The other thing we find is the way
14 that people make these decisions, and in
15 talking to patients there's kind of, there's a
16 real dichotomy, so we have some patients who
17 are like us, they think they're very
18 reflective, they use a utilitarian approach,
19 they weigh the survival data, they weigh the

20 outcomes data, they weigh how this is going to
21 affect their family and how much it's going to
22 cost, and they try to put all that together and
23 make a decision.

24 But what we saw is that many people
25 approach this kind of from a simplistic

♀

88

1 emotional view, and the thing that really
2 determines whether they want the therapy or not
3 is whether they're comfortable with death or
4 not, and if they're not comfortable with death,
5 survival becomes dominant over everything else
6 and kind of fear of death can change the course
7 of how they're deciding, so they become very
8 automatic in their self-preservation, they're
9 actually not necessarily interested in a lot of
10 the nuances. And so I think that those
11 patients still need to be counseled, they still
12 need outcomes data, but the way that we present
13 kind of what are the benefits and risks is
14 important, but it's also important how we do
15 it. So helping patients understand that just

16 because their average survival is better, if
17 they get a left ventricular assist device
18 that's a much more aggressive approach to
19 therapy, and so while they may do well, when
20 they don't do well there are a lot of burdens
21 in the way that they die, and that is also
22 something to be fearful of.

23 The other comment I want to make is
24 that I really do think we're moving forward in
25 the way that we're approaching this. So

♀

89

1 there's a lot of good discussion out there now
2 that informed consent is very broken, that
3 having the legalese kind of long paper that
4 people sign, it really doesn't do much to help
5 them understand the gist of what's going on
6 with these medical decisions and the various
7 options they're facing. I think we're moving
8 in the right direction.

9 The other again is, like I had
10 mentioned before, is Medicare cares about this.

11 So the national coverage determination for left
12 atrial appendage occlusion as well as the NCD
13 for lung cancer screening with CT, now actually
14 mandates that shared decision-making take
15 place, that there are people who aren't
16 particularly biased involved in that
17 counseling, and that patients use tools that
18 help them kind of process this information, and
19 those tools are specifically not in an informed
20 consent document like this.

21 The other problem, I think, where
22 Medicare and this community can make a
23 difference is actually helping to make sure
24 that patients are getting the right
25 information, and to some extent I think we've

♀

90

1 not done a good job of asking for that for our
2 patients and the people that we either care for
3 or we cover their therapies. So because we've
4 said that we're not going to feel responsible
5 for really educating our patients, what's
6 happened is that marketing, which is fine, has

7 really filled the void of doing that. And so
8 in left ventricular assist device therapy about
9 five years ago, there was essentially almost
10 nothing except for advertisements for people to
11 understand their therapy and what they should
12 do, and so we looked at what was available out
13 there for patients a few years ago, and not
14 surprisingly, 97 percent of the information
15 available to patients talked about the outcomes
16 that related to benefits but only half of them
17 talked about the outcomes related to harm or
18 risk. And so it's incumbent upon us not only
19 to make sure that we're measuring the right
20 outcomes, but that we get those outcomes out to
21 patients and have the infrastructure to do
22 that, and I think we all have various ways that
23 we can help make that happen.

24 One of the ways that we're doing it is
25 through patient decision aids or tools. I

♀

91

1 think these tools take the outcomes data that

2 we're talking about what we should measure on
3 today, and decide what is medically reasonable,
4 and then make sure that that knowledge is
5 transferred in a way that makes sense to
6 patients and is balanced and is not
7 overwhelming. And then also to list the
8 patient's preferences. So one of the key
9 features of a good decision is not only making
10 sure that patients are knowledgeable and
11 understand the range of outcomes, but also ask
12 them to reflect on what their values are, and
13 increasingly I ask patients to reflect on, is
14 it really survival alone that's most important,
15 or is it really living with a good quality of
16 life that's more important. And also what maps
17 to that is am I an aggressive person who
18 doesn't mind interfacing with the medical
19 community and is willing to take some risks for
20 a possible overall average benefit, or am I
21 somebody who is happy with life, does not want
22 to see my doctor, does not want to be in the
23 hospital, and does not want to take a lot of
24 risks. And I think sorting through those
25 values, the patient is almost as important

♀

92

1 essentially as making sure that they have the
2 outcomes available to them, that only in
3 merging the values with the outcomes for the
4 various options can really help patients make
5 the right decision.

6 So, we've done this for left
7 ventricular assist devices. This is kind of a
8 classic approach to developing a decision aid.
9 So first off there's a needs assessment, what's
10 out there, what do patients need, what do
11 providers think is needed, what do payers like
12 Medicare actually think is needed, and then we
13 kind of poll that information and we develop an
14 initial kind of tool that tries to put together
15 what is the problem, what are the options, what
16 is the data for and against each option, and
17 what are the values that are relevant to that
18 information. And then we do an iterative
19 process where we go back and forth with
20 patients, providers, caregivers and other
21 stakeholders, to try and distill this down into

22 the most important information in a balanced
23 way that then helps people approach this, and
24 ultimately it really comes down to what are the
25 outcomes for each option that are important,

♀

93

1 and how do people use their values to sort
2 between them.

3 The other thing I would say is that
4 we're going to talk today all about kind of
5 these formal averaged outcomes, and what's
6 really interesting is that patients care a
7 whole lot more about what does an individual's
8 course look like. So I may say that your
9 average survival increases from 20 to 80
10 percent and your average health status
11 increases by, or doubles if you survive. But
12 what patients really want to know rather than
13 that list is, I want to see somebody who went
14 through this and what did it look like for that
15 person, to really ground the outcomes in what's
16 the actual experience that people seek. And

17 the only way that I figured out how to do this
18 other than presenting the data as I showed you
19 before is actually to gather a group of
20 different people who have taken the various
21 options and then have experienced different
22 courses with that option.

23 So you can see here, these are a
24 couple of the patients who have agreed to be in
25 our studies, so one patient had a very good

♀

94

1 outcome, one patient didn't have such a good
2 outcome from LVAD, and to show their individual
3 experience and the contrast is helpful. But
4 also just as important is to show people who
5 chose not to pursue left ventricular assist
6 device. So on the right is one of my patients
7 who said I don't want to get a left ventricular
8 assist device, this is why, and this is
9 actually what my life looked like after I
10 decided not to do that. So we need to be able
11 to take those data and the outcomes and present
12 them, but I think people also want to know,

13 what does that look like for a single
14 individual.

15 I was listening to a talk actually
16 this morning on the treadmill and they said,
17 you know, every patient is an outlier, right,
18 there is no average patient, so we can't
19 pretend that if we collect a whole bunch of
20 outcome data and just give it to people that
21 we've actually done our jobs. And this is one
22 of the ways to collect data I think that's
23 important, but it's got to be balanced.

24 We can't do what I think sometimes
25 advertising does, which is to say, you know, I

♀

95

1 bought these shoes, or I got this left
2 ventricular device, and everybody does well.
3 What we need to do is collect not only the
4 outcomes for large groups of people but also,
5 what are the specific courses that people can
6 have after they make a decision.

7 So we're actually also spending a lot

8 of time trying to figure out once you do all
9 that and you create these tools, how do you get
10 them into use? And I think PCORI has really
11 struggled with this. In the first couple years
12 of PCORI, about 60 percent of the projects
13 developed decision aids to create tools to help
14 people make the right decision, but none of
15 these tools or, not none of them, but many of
16 them are not really being used. And so the
17 work that we've done that's been funded by
18 PCORI has spent a lot of time trying to think
19 about, okay, now we've worked really hard to
20 develop these tools with all the outcomes data
21 that this community has collected, trying to
22 put it in a form that's digestible and
23 accessible. How do we make sure that that gets
24 out to the patients in a way that's not only
25 good for them and that they can use and is

♀

96

1 practical, but also doesn't add to the provider
2 burden of trying to do what they do. Hopefully
3 it actually makes it easier for us to have

4 these discussions going forward.

5 And so we're actually finishing up a
6 study, we just closed enrollment in February so
7 I don't have final results, but we had six
8 sites with some of the people in this room and
9 actually had an incredible experience, we
10 actually overenrolled in this study because
11 everybody was so excited to participate, and I
12 think that speaks a lot to the need in terms of
13 how do we get these outcomes out to people.

14 We actually used the RE-AIM framework
15 about, you know, does the decision aid reach
16 the patients, does it actually help improve
17 their knowledge and their value of treatment
18 concordance in the decisions they make, but
19 also on the provider and the shareholder side,
20 are people adopting this, are they implementing
21 it in a way that makes sense and was intended?
22 And finally, now that we've stopped the study,
23 are people maintaining the use of these
24 decision aids that talk about the outcomes, and
25 I will tell you that all six sites actually are

1 continuing to use this, and there are really
2 only over a hundred sites in the country that
3 use left ventricular assist devices, and we've
4 had organic uptake and kind of natural
5 implementation of these decision aids at
6 another 20 sites, so that's I think
7 encouraging.

8 The outcomes are, you know, talk about
9 knowledge, but it also talks about decisional
10 conflict, decisional regret, stress and anxiety
11 for patients, what caregivers are experiencing,
12 and then control preferences. And one of the
13 things that we see is patients will say Doc, I
14 just want you to make the decision for me, and
15 that's mostly out of ignorance and fear. If
16 you engage patients with these types of
17 decision aids, what we find is that the
18 activation, the desire by patients to be
19 involved in their decisions actually goes way
20 up because now they're empowered to say oh, I
21 actually can take all this outcomes data,
22 understand it, and then match it to my values,

23 and now I no longer want you to decide for me,
24 I want to decide for me. So we've got to be
25 able to do that with the information that we

♀

98

1 have today, is give it to patients in a way
2 that they can use so that they feel empowered
3 to make value concordant decisions.

4 And we see that people's values
5 actually change. The caregivers think we
6 should be absolutely aggressive and they fear
7 the death of their spouse, but actually when
8 you go through this process and show them all
9 the tradeoffs, all of a sudden they can
10 realize, maybe I don't want to be that
11 aggressive, that actually doesn't match the
12 true values of myself or my loved one. And we
13 will hopefully have some of these results for
14 you in the future, but I think it, even though
15 we don't have them for you today, I think they
16 inform the discussion going forward.

17 So, we've been developing these
18 decision aids not only for left ventricular

19 assist devices, but we have them for implantable
20 cardioverter defibrillators which I think are
21 really important because they don't improve
22 quality of life, they only improve survival,
23 and we are also working on left ventricular --
24 sorry, left atrial appendage occlusion devices
25 as well as other devices going forward, and

♀

99

1 hopefully this will be helpful for the
2 community.

3 So thank you again for letting me talk
4 about this work, and I just want to summarize
5 by saying, you know, if we really want to help
6 patients make informed decisions about new
7 heart failure technologies then we need their
8 input from the start, we need to think about
9 the patient perspective when we're measuring
10 the outcomes, from the perspective of what are
11 the patient -- the important questions for the
12 patient, what are the important outcomes for
13 the patient, and how can we get that data in a

14 form that patients can understand and
15 incorporate into their decision-making? And I
16 think actually, you know, thinking about the
17 questions, the outcomes, and making sure that
18 it is accessible to patients really should help
19 inform the discussion later today, so thank you
20 again - --

21 DR. REDBERG: Thanks so much,
22 Dr. Allen and Dr. Lawrence, and you've really
23 given us a lot of new information to think
24 about for this and other technologies on
25 patient decision-making and we look forward to

♀

100

1 hearing more from you.

2 And also, I have to thank all of the
3 speakers for not just staying on time, but some
4 people were ahead of schedule, and so we will
5 use that time to stay ahead of schedule. But I
6 think we can now take, it's a few minutes
7 before ten, we'll come back at 10:10 and then
8 we'll start with the public speakers, scheduled
9 and open public comments. Thank you.

10 (Recess.)

11 DR. REDBERG: We're going to start
12 again, so I would like to welcome everyone back
13 from the break. Will the panel please take
14 their seats. And we now have scheduled
15 speakers for public comment, they have seven
16 minutes per person, and the first speaker will
17 be Clinton Brawner, who is a clinical exercise
18 physiologist from Henry Ford Hospital, and he
19 is representing The Cardiovascular Research
20 Foundation. Dr. Brawner.

21 Okay. If he's not here, maybe we'll
22 go to the second person. If Dr. Brawner is not
23 here, then I'm going to go on to --

24 DR. BRAWNER: I apologize for that,
25 thank you. It got quiet and I knew I was in

♀

101

1 trouble.

2 Good morning. It's my pleasure to be
3 here on behalf of my colleagues here to talk
4 about exercise as a measure. We really

5 appreciate the opportunity given to us by the
6 panel to present here today.

7 So, here are our conflicts. For
8 myself, I'm employed at Henry Ford Hospital, I
9 perform cardiopulmonary exercise tests, and I
10 also serve as a core lab for multi-site
11 clinical trials and our current contracts are
12 shown here.

13 So, the earlier presenters did a lot
14 of my work. 20 slides -- I'm not going to
15 cover that in seven minutes -- and it appears
16 I'm not the only presenter that has kind of set
17 that model up. Heart failure is a challenge,
18 these are patients that a cardinal symptom is
19 exercise intolerance. They come into the
20 clinic saying I can't do this, I can't do that,
21 I can't do what I used to be able to do. So,
22 we've heard quite a bit of that thus far. That
23 means they're affected by their activities of
24 daily living, they can't do what they used to
25 be able to do.

♀

1 Heart failure trials have done a great
2 job. We've got smart people working on this
3 challenge, as we've heard already this morning.
4 Mortality rates have gone down, but are still
5 high. Continuing to use hard outcomes like
6 hospitalization and mortality is a challenge,
7 it takes a lot of patience and it takes a lot
8 of time, which is putting a lot of demand on
9 both health systems and patients.

10 The current presentation over the next
11 six minutes or so is addressing question four,
12 how confident are you that the functional
13 assessments, six-minute walk test, the VO2max,
14 and it's been thrown out already a couple of
15 times, I'll give it at least a very quick
16 definition for those that may only know it
17 cursorily, and ventilatory threshold.

18 Six-minute walk test, we've kind of
19 heard this a bit, it is a fairly simple test,
20 but a simple test can be confused and done
21 wrong. Dr. Pina talked about how she delivers
22 the KCCQ in her clinic, that she has someone
23 unfamiliar with the patient, unfamiliar with
24 the care of the patient, deliver that test to

25 them. The same kind of challenges are

♀

103

1 presented with exercise tests like the
2 six-minute walk test. The six-minute walk test
3 is done in a hallway, there's very defined
4 standards on this, and we simply ask the person
5 to walk as far as they can over the course of
6 six minutes, with the idea being if your
7 symptoms are so limiting, they may limit your
8 ability to walk at whatever your normal pace
9 might be. Originally developed in patients
10 with pulmonary disease, it's been applied to
11 patients with heart failure, pulmonary
12 hypertension and others.

13 The cardiopulmonary exercise test, has
14 gone by a couple of names, but this is a more
15 formal test. We bring the person into the lab,
16 we put them on a treadmill and potentially ride
17 a bike, and we have a mask or mouthpiece on
18 them. And the best example I can give you is
19 if you've seen the Gatorade commercial where

20 they've got athletes sweating different colors;
21 there's a couple images of an athlete running
22 on a treadmill with a mouthpiece in. That's
23 what we ask some of our most severe patients
24 with heart failure to do.

25 And I've heard some of the critics in

♀

104

1 the past, patients will do it, it's putting it
2 in the context of, maybe a patient-centered
3 context that describes the what and why what
4 we're doing, whether it's for the clinic or for
5 the research for clinical trial.

6 Not only are these two tests very
7 different in their conduct but they're
8 different in the measures they might be
9 presenting. The six-minute walk advocates
10 would suggest that it's more representative of
11 daily living. This is how people live
12 throughout their day; the pace they walk at the
13 grocery store, how fast or slow they walk to
14 and from their car in the parking lot. And
15 then those who are in the cardiopulmonary

16 exercise test camp would say it's much more
17 objective, we get a lot more physiologic data.
18 Both might be true.

19 So for the cardiopulmonary exercise
20 test, it's been thrown out already, I'd like
21 you to think about for a moment, Dr. Pina threw
22 out an example of a patient with a V02 of 14.
23 V02 is the volume of oxygen the patient can
24 consume. The more oxygen -- we're back to high
25 school biology -- the more oxygen you use, the

♀

105

1 more energy you create, and we need oxygen to
2 work through energy.

3 DR. REDBERG: Two minutes remaining.

4 DR. BRAWNER: Thank you. A patient
5 with a V02 is very limited, just imagine a V02
6 of 14, they're working at 50 percent of their
7 ability just to walk down the hall.

8 Does V02 correlate with, improvement
9 of V02 correlate with outcomes? It does. HF
10 action shows that a six percent increase in V02

11 when adjusted for other independent predictors
12 was associated with a five percent lower risk
13 for all-cause mortality, real important, many
14 trials have shown improvement in VO2 is also
15 correlated with outcomes.

16 VO2 as well as six-minute walk
17 requires professional oversight, most commonly
18 done with a core lab. There are other measures
19 of the cardiopulmonary exercise test, the
20 anaerobic threshold and ventilatory anaerobic
21 threshold is one of those, and they also can be
22 used to show important outcomes.

23 DR. REDBERG: Okay, thank you,
24 Dr. Brawner.

25 DR. BRAUNER: Thank you for your time.

♀

106

1 DR. REDBERG: The next speaker is
2 Biykem, I hope I pronounced that correctly,
3 Bozkurt. He's the Mary and Gordon Cain Chair
4 at the DeBakey VA Medical Center and director
5 of Winters Center for Heart Failure Research.
6 He's representing the American College of

7 Cardiology. Dr. Bozkurt. Oh, she -- I'm
8 sorry.

9 DR. BOZKURT: No problem. I'd like to
10 thank CMS for the opportunity to present on
11 behalf of the American College of Cardiology,
12 I'm hoping to have my slides up on the monitor.
13 In terms of my employment which has been
14 already stated, I work at the VA in Houston and
15 I do enrollment in clinical trials, and the
16 American College of Cardiology has no conflicts
17 to disclose regarding the presentation.

18 In the next few sessions we're going
19 to collaborate. I, as the representative from
20 the American College of Cardiology, will tackle
21 question one, and representatives from SCAI,
22 AHA and HFSA will be tackling some other
23 questions in detail.

24 And the first question,
25 hospitalizations, are they important, the

♀

107

1 answer is absolutely yes, they're the home run

2 of the endpoint in our heart failure clinical
3 trials, but I'm going to take it another step.
4 We have to define as to what we demand
5 according to the patient's journey and the
6 device type. This is in the literature for a
7 patient who undergoes a technology or device
8 that may be associated with morbidity or even
9 mortality, or a long hospital stay. They may
10 not have time to be readmitted. Thus, they
11 realize perhaps it may be a better concept of,
12 freedom from hospitalization, that overall
13 survival may be a better concept.

14 The second concept, a mixed component
15 Coumadin to help treatment strategies with IV
16 diuretics as an outpatient is critical.
17 Especially when we have an admission or are
18 giving the treatment as an outpatient. So the
19 middle silo, which is heart failure
20 hospitalization or equivalent events would be
21 critical for individuals with congestion and
22 where treatment strategies are being deployed
23 more at the urgent care setting.

24 The third silo, all-cause
25 hospitalizations are critical when we have

♀

108

1 devices that may be associated with morbidity
2 or even other comorbidities such as
3 hypertension or renal failure, bleeding or
4 fibrillation, and this may be an important
5 concept in HFpEF.

6 And the patient's journey is critical
7 because if the patient is in shock, which is on
8 the left side of the panel, with critical heart
9 failure, what's the duration? Should we call
10 it perhaps short, maybe in-hospital mortality,
11 or six-month rehospitalization rates. Whereas
12 for a patient hospitalized without shock,
13 perhaps we need to add a 30-day admission rate
14 or a 60-day. For a patient with Stage C, we
15 look at up to one year in that rate. For
16 Stage D, end of life may be at shorter
17 endpoints.

18 The next concept that we questioned
19 was combining endpoints. It's important
20 perhaps when the event rate is low for us to be
21 able to achieve a sample size, but the

22 direction of the endpoint needs to be
23 concordant. The other reason that we combine
24 the endpoints is it's a more holistic
25 perspective, not so one endpoint from the

♀

109

1 patient's perspective is a bit better. And a
2 global ranking approach, where is the hierarchy
3 of events, will need to be taken into
4 consideration. And for valuing that, there
5 will need to be a higher ranked endpoint than
6 the others (unintelligible).

7 The other needed component of devices,
8 there needs to be definitely a reflection of
9 the device's efficacy, not solely in heart
10 failure hospitalizations, so we need to be able
11 to see that the device is actually performing
12 what it's supposed to be doing, freedom from
13 complications, along with maybe clinical
14 endpoints.

15 And under these three examples as to
16 when the hospitalizations may not be adequate

17 enough, this is perhaps a busy slide reflecting
18 the summary of what we know with shock recovery
19 gadgets in the acute heart failure setting,
20 most of which have not looked at heart failure
21 hospitalizations but were developed to
22 demonstrate survival benefit, but was able to
23 demonstrate hemodynamic benefits.

24 Second, we have devices out there that
25 are targeting heart failure hospitalizations.

♀

110

1 A few things need to be kept in mind, it is not
2 going to be as simple as an insertion. That is
3 going to make probably the reduction in
4 hospitalizations, but the effort that goes
5 behind the monitoring in outside continuation
6 of medication, that's when Medicare looks at
7 the concept of reimbursement for these
8 entities, the effort and all the outside
9 application of the medication has to be taken
10 into consideration.

11 Another concept that we need to be
12 taking into consideration is the secular trend

13 of what's happening in the technology. The
14 clinician initiated -- this is an ICM slide --
15 are moving very rapidly in revising and
16 refining their technology that will look
17 similar to the other perhaps approved devices.
18 They will be able to do certain entities
19 without other sensors or upgrading, so the
20 Cadillacs are moving very rapidly and not to be
21 taken into consideration in the background. So
22 we need to be cognizant, and we are only
23 looking at hospitalization which in an
24 observational trial was not able to be
25 demonstrated in an NIH sponsored trial. We

♀

111

1 were able to see a signal from the adverse
2 events when combined with the clinical events,
3 and we had other primary endpoints such as
4 looking at the rise in creatinine and white
5 loss.

6 So we need to go out of the box with
7 technology and see what the technology is

8 positing, which is the device's initial
9 efficiency, and then we set clinical endpoints
10 in conjunction with perhaps the adverse
11 outcomes. Safety concerns mandate the
12 necessity of controlled trials or controlled
13 settings because in the background, as seen on
14 this slide, due to a variety of other
15 interventions, the heart failure
16 hospitalizations are going down, and maybe the
17 opposite thing or urgent care setting is going
18 up.

19 This is a slide from Lynne Stevenson
20 Warner's group showing that the patient's
21 journey matters, even though it has a
22 hospitalization, perhaps end of life which is
23 seen on the right side of the panel, is
24 (unintelligible) this is also here and now that
25 we're transitioning to outside (unintelligible)

♀

112

1 may not be presentable, and maybe that's not
2 what's meaningful for the patient or for the
3 health care providers.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 DR. REDBERG: Time to wrap up.

5 DR. BOZKERT: And to finalize for
6 acute heart failure shock, we may need to have
7 in-hospital events, maybe look at a six-month
8 follow-up, or without shock, maybe a longer
9 follow-up; chronic heart failure patients maybe
10 freedom from hospitalization and survival, they
11 do need to have a functional assessment.

12 So in summary, one endpoint would not
13 be appropriate for all technology. Technology
14 needs to focus on device safety and function
15 according to the technology target profile and
16 patient stages. Composite endpoints need to be
17 concordant. A time to event approach may mask
18 later events. And outcomes should be
19 comparable in direction in magnitude, and
20 safety and efficacy should be considered as
21 well as efficacy. And background changes in
22 care, many are starting look at what community
23 we're going to target, both for clinical trials
24 and for reimbursement. Thank you.

25 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Bozkurt.

1 Next is Srihari Naidu, who is director of
2 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and an
3 interventional cardiologist at Westchester
4 Medical Center. Dr. Naidu is representing the
5 Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and
6 Interventions.

7 DR. NAIDU: Thank you for having me.
8 It's my pleasure to be here and represent the
9 Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and
10 Interventions, and my name is Srihari Naidu.
11 I'm a little bit, I guess unique in the field
12 of interventional cardiology in that I think I
13 wear two hats and that's one of the reasons
14 that I'm here today, is that I run a
15 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy program, which
16 obviously is a form of heart failure with a
17 preserved ejection fraction, and I'm an
18 interventional cardiologist. So a lot of what
19 I do in my day-to-day life is really
20 understanding the effect of both heart failure
21 and interventional cardiology, and looking at
22 interventional cardiology more in terms of

23 advanced hemodynamics and techniques that we
24 could promote to improve the heart failure
25 state, that's where my career has gone.

♀

114

1 I have some advisory boards that are
2 fairly modest, they all relate to heart
3 failure.

4 These are the questions you guys
5 already know and we have very little time so
6 I'll move past.

7 So I want to talk about the
8 Interventional Heart Failure Work Group. This
9 is a group where we discussed this topic and I
10 was very happy CMS was looking at this topic
11 because it's fundamental to the reason that
12 interventional heart failure is here. The
13 concept was enlightening to me that many times
14 interventionalists have been viewed as
15 individuals that approach things anatomically;
16 we see a blockage, we fix the blockage; we see
17 a valve leaking, we fix a leaky valve.

18 But fundamentally I think we have to

19 change and I have been promoting this among our
20 colleagues, that we are really interested more
21 in the heart failure state. Many people on
22 medications are surviving their heart attacks,
23 they live with their heart failure but it may
24 not be a very good quality of life, in fact
25 it's a miserable quality of life depending on

♀

115

1 what medications they take, which is true, that
2 is a morbidity for the patients, and we've also
3 heard about how they struggle with these
4 hospitalizations. So interventional heart
5 failure is a concept that there are oftentimes
6 device-based strategies that we believe can
7 minimize the medications, improve the anatomy,
8 and ultimately lead to meaningful improvements
9 in outcomes, and importantly, not all those
10 outcomes are mortality.

11 So we believe that most therapies that
12 have improved mortality results in more
13 patients living with heart failure. Current

14 and future therapies must focus not only on
15 mortality but perhaps on heart failure related
16 outcomes. Patients and physicians value
17 quality as much or more than quantity of life,
18 especially as patients age. We must be working
19 as part of a team, not just as interventional
20 cardiologists. And advocacy, which we're doing
21 here, education on that sort of research are
22 necessary to help foster technological
23 advancements to reduce the burden of heart
24 failure.

25 So, the search for meaningful

♀

116

1 endpoints. When death occurs with high
2 frequency, it's very obvious that we can
3 improve the mortality. Many of our therapies
4 have markedly reduced mortality, but those ICDs
5 are often leaving the patients with ongoing and
6 progressive heart failure. Clinical events
7 related to the heart failure state have emerged
8 as accepted secondary targets. It's very easy
9 to see how this is the case in aortic stenosis,

10 where one's symptom's emerged within three
11 years, they're falling off a cliff, and so
12 therapies that can improve that will obviously
13 have an impact on patient care.

14 As you see here, this is data from the
15 Sapien XT and Corevalve trials looking at
16 pattern in AS. We very clearly have a
17 mortality benefit that approaches three percent
18 within the first 30 days and then actually
19 enlarges as time goes by, so that's a very
20 obvious benefit. But the story is different
21 for other technologies.

22 This is mitral valve disease, and is
23 it reasonable to use mortality as a surrogate?
24 Probably not, because you see surgical
25 approaches have really not improved survival in

♀

117

1 the case of mitral regurgitation, but that
2 doesn't mean it's a failure. If you look at
3 secondary MR, we have lots of reasons why if
4 you fix the MR, you may not see an immediate

5 benefit in these patients in terms of
6 mortality.

7 Looking at the EVEREST 4 trial for
8 mitral assist, we saw the same thing. Death is
9 not impacted in the near short term, MR is
10 impacted in the near and short, short term and
11 near term, and it is done with less risk
12 because these are percutaneous procedures, but
13 the benefit is quite meaningful. You see
14 improvements in New York Heart Association
15 class that are comparable to surgery without
16 surgery, and this is seen at 48 months, which I
17 think is a reasonable short-term horizon.

18 In terms of the path forward, we do
19 need novel hard endpoints that are required,
20 and I use hard in quotes because they're not
21 mortality oftentimes. Maybe we should look at
22 days alive and out of the hospital, or heart
23 failure rehospitalizations, or total
24 hospitalizations as a measure of efficacy, and
25 this has intrinsic value to all parties

♀

1 including everybody in this room, we are all
2 patients, we are physicians, we are family, we
3 are the health care system, and we are
4 responsible for all of this.

5 And the surrogate endpoint doesn't
6 make sense, we have to show effectiveness.
7 This is device and disease-specific, for
8 example reduction in MR in the mitral set.

9 And importantly, I think, we are at a
10 stage where we must face the consequences, or
11 the point here that not every treatment must
12 save lives. We do have treatments that perhaps
13 improve the quality of people's lives, and
14 maybe are neutral or perhaps even negative
15 sometimes in terms of the quantity of life.
16 So, examples where mortality benefit would not
17 be a realistic target, the ESCAPE trial,
18 CardioMEMS, these are devices that do have
19 meaningful benefit, we believe, but it may not
20 be in mortality, certainly not in the near-term
21 horizon. Appropriate targets for these would
22 be surrogate endpoints of heart failure, which
23 would be reasonable predictors of improved
24 quality and maybe a reasonable predictor of

25 quantity of life going forward, but we cannot

♀

119

1 power trials to determine that.

2 So what are these meaningful

3 surrogates in our world? For heart failure

4 with preserved EF, perhaps six-minute walk

5 test, biomarkers, and whether you escalate or

6 deescalate therapy, medication therapy, I think

7 that's important, if it leads to deescalation

8 that should be considered. Heart failure

9 secondary to MR, reduction to trace for one or

10 two plus MR, the same other markers, perhaps LV

11 volume is very important mechanistically in

12 that situation, and the same with reducing

13 ejection fraction where volumes become

14 important, as well as deescalation of therapy.

15 Surrogate endpoints should ideally be

16 part of combined endpoints and are generally

17 not sufficient as standalone benefits, and you

18 should ideally demonstrate congruence between

19 hard endpoints and surrogates to confirm safety

20 of devices.

21 So further discussion, it's important
22 to note that the aforementioned surrogates in
23 general have not been proven prospectively, and
24 I think it's very important to pick some of
25 these and determine which ones we're going to

♀

120

1 make the gold standard going forward so that we
2 can continue to innovate, and we would
3 encourage those trials that define these
4 variables, and stand behind them as important
5 variables for all of us.

6 So to summarize, except for heart
7 failure etiologies with high mortality, most
8 others affect quality of life primarily and
9 this is a very very important target. Hard
10 endpoints will need to include novel endpoints
11 such as rehospitalization or days alive and out
12 of the hospital, meaningful to every
13 stakeholder. Additional surrogate endpoints as
14 part of combined endpoints will be necessary to
15 prove improvements in heart failure syndrome

16 that are technology and disease-specific.

17 Importantly, there is no one size fits
18 all, and a tailored approach to selecting
19 surrogates will be required, understanding that
20 devices should maintain low procedural risk.
21 So that means that as you're looking at
22 different devices in this space, we need to
23 look at how they may work and how they may
24 impact heart failure specifically.

25 And finally, effects on mortality

♀

121

1 should be tracked as registries over the longer
2 term, understanding that the goal of days alive
3 and out of the hospital may not always relate
4 to reduced mortality.

5 So the conclusion, I do believe that
6 we all want to applaud, SCAI applauds MedCAC
7 and CMS for looking beyond mortality as a
8 meaningful endpoint to address the main
9 clinical outcomes in heart failure, i.e.
10 morbidity rather than mortality in today's

11 world; to prioritize quality of life as much
12 as, and perhaps more than quantity of life,
13 consistent with palliative care principles; and
14 to facilitate advances in technology.

15 And that's why I'm here today. At
16 SCAI we work hand in hand with our patients,
17 with other colleagues in cardiology, and also
18 with our industry colleagues, because we do
19 believe that most of these will translate to
20 mortality if we pick the right variables.
21 Thank you very much.

22 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much,
23 Dr. Naidu. Next I'd like to introduce
24 Dr. Nancy Sweitzer, who is from the Sarver
25 Heart Center at University of Arizona, and she

♀

122

1 is representing the American Heart Association.

2 DR. SWEITZER: I'd like to thank the
3 panel for allowing me to be here on behalf of
4 the American Heart Association. My goal is to
5 discuss quality of life in particular as an
6 endpoint. I have a career also in clinical

7 trial leadership so I do have some disclosures
8 related to that.

9 So I'm here to address quality of
10 life, question number three, and particularly
11 I'm going to focus on what I would argue is our
12 best quality of life measurement tool presently
13 in heart failure, which is the Kansas City
14 Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire, KCCQ. On behalf
15 of the AHA, we believe that disease-specific
16 quality of life measures do reflect the patient
17 experience when they're well designed, and
18 capture dramatically what's most meaningful to
19 our patients and thus, represent a very
20 important endpoint in our trials.

21 The KCCQ is a validated and almost all
22 heart failure states, including HF_rEF and
23 HF_pEF, it maintains validity in the presence of
24 other morbidities which are common in our
25 patients. A change of five points on this

♀

123

1 scale is considered clinically meaningful, and

2 has been shown to be clinically significant
3 when followed. It's the most sensitive
4 questionnaire to change, and is certainly more
5 sensitive than some of the less
6 disease-specific questionnaires.

7 A meaningful primary health outcome
8 must be clinically meaningful in its own right
9 and important to the patient, and I believe
10 quality of life outcomes meet this definition
11 of a meaningful outcome, and are sensitive and
12 specific tools for testing interventions. I
13 think it's just absolutely that quality of life
14 can be a standalone primary health outcome in
15 some research studies, providing safety and
16 risks of the interventions are also being
17 measured. Symptoms and functional capacity
18 have been standalone outcomes for therapies in
19 other cardiovascular disease states including
20 angina, peripheral vascular disease, and
21 pulmonary hypertension, and certainly I think
22 it's time to move this into the arena of heart
23 failure as well.

24 Failure to include a measure of
25 quality of life, I would say, is a failure to

♀

124

1 comprehensively study an intervention. If
2 we're looking at particularly technological
3 innovations and we're not looking at the
4 impacts of those technologies on our patients,
5 I think we've failed our patients, so it's
6 critical that these be included as endpoints.
7 I don't think they should be part of composite
8 endpoints because they are qualitatively
9 different from less subjective endpoints such
10 as hospitalization or death, so they should be
11 their own standalone endpoints in our trials.

12 We're obligated to understand the
13 impact of technology on our patients lives, and
14 these sensitive and specific questionnaires
15 that we've developed do just that. So we would
16 strongly support an actual requirement for some
17 assessment of impact on quality of life as an
18 adjunct to other endpoints in design of
19 technology trials.

20 With reference to the discussion
21 questions for this particular aspect of the

22 inquiry, there's little evidence that other
23 questionnaires improve understanding of
24 therapeutic burden associated with heart
25 failure beyond what is found in the KCCQ. The

♀

125

1 more general questionnaires such as SF-36 and
2 EQ5D are less sensitive in our patient
3 population and because we have such a good tool
4 in heart failure, I would argue that that's the
5 appropriate tool to use.

6 To detect, to talk about length of
7 follow-up, there are many device trials now,
8 the BAB trials, the trials of CRT therapy in
9 heart failure that show us that quality of life
10 benefits are typically realized quite quickly
11 in these patients, typically a six-month period
12 would be sufficient to detect the improvements
13 in quality of life, and in fact going beyond
14 that period, often quality of life outcomes
15 might be contaminated by ongoing processes that
16 were not impacted by the technology. So

17 actually the short-term, six-month outcomes are
18 probably sufficient for most technologies. Of
19 course when we're looking at a new technology,
20 we have to imagine how that is going to work
21 and impact, and use that to inform our
22 decisions in this respect, but to date, six
23 months seems to have been adequate for most of
24 our technology outcomes in terms of quality of
25 life effects.

♀

126

1 I think when we're looking at quality
2 of life, lack of blinding is particularly
3 problematic because there's often a belief in
4 the technology among all patients in the
5 trials, and quality of life may well improve.
6 We've seen that multiple times in heart failure
7 trials with significant improvements in quality
8 of life in placebo-treated groups, so if
9 quality of life is a primary outcome, I think
10 it can only be used as such in a blinded trial.

11 And then finally, in terms of the
12 talking about balancing adverse effects,

13 obviously, I think as Dr. Allen illustrated
14 very eloquently for us, many of our
15 technologies risks as well as benefits, and it
16 is important to understand the impact of the
17 technology on the domains of interest to a
18 patient. Different patients have different
19 goals and goals change as patients age, live
20 with disease, and develop other limiting
21 comorbidities, so ideally a well designed study
22 will help inform our future shared
23 decision-making around technologies. We've
24 seen this as illustrated by BAB, we see this
25 daily with atrial fibrillation and decisions to

♀

127

1 us anticoagulation, as well as our TAVR
2 decisions.

3 So, we need to design our trials so
4 that we get as such information as possible to
5 make these informed decisions, and at the end
6 of the trial we should hopefully have detailed
7 information about benefits and harms that will

8 enable us to have the best discussions around

9 technology with our patients moving forward.

10 So in conclusion, we need to
11 understand the impact of new technologies on
12 the patient experience, quantify the impact of
13 the technology on disease manifestations most
14 important to each individual, and use that as
15 we move forward to implement those therapies in
16 the heart failure population. Thank you very
17 much.

18 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Sweitzer.
19 Next is Dr. Chris O'Connor, who's the CEO and
20 executive director of Inova Heart and Vascular,
21 an adjunct at Duke University, and
22 president-elect of the Heart Failure Society of
23 America, and he is representing them.

24 DR. O'CONNOR: Thank you for having me
25 here today, and I'm representing the Heart

♀

128

1 Failure Society of America in addressing
2 question four on functional assessment in
3 outcomes in heart failure. Here are my

4 disclosures as part of being in clinical
5 research.

6 Well, I'm pleased that Clinton set the
7 stage for us already in the first talk, and so
8 the question you're already familiar with, how
9 confident are you that functional assessment
10 would be an adequate endpoint, should we
11 include them as standalone meaningful outcomes
12 or should they be part of a composite endpoint,
13 and I'll try to address this really through
14 work as principal investigator at one of the
15 largest clinical trials that had serial
16 measurements for functional assessments, that
17 was the HF-ACTION trial where we could actually
18 validate and show you the results with clinical
19 endpoints.

20 So, peak VO₂, six-minute walk or other
21 CPET variable that are out there, gait speed,
22 there's even shorter durations of walk and even
23 exercise time, are functional outcomes that
24 could be used as important endpoints in
25 clinical trials. These have been shown to be

1 prognostically important. As Clinton showed
2 you, this is an example from Keteyian's work
3 from HF-ACTION on peak V_{O2} showing a nice
4 gradient of V_{O2} reduction and worse outcomes.

5 Actually in our predictive Uber model,
6 it turned out when we put all the variable
7 functional testing in the model, exercise
8 duration was the single most important
9 prognostic determinant of the mortality
10 endpoint. Six-minute walk correlates with
11 outcome, we've seen this, but in an analysis
12 where we put all the competing functional
13 endpoints into clinical modeling, you can see
14 here on this slide that six-minute walk
15 performs well in comparison to peak V_{O2} and
16 equally well to more complicated functional
17 outcome measurements such as VE/VCO₂ slope.

18 So I think these functional outcomes
19 are highly predictive, peak V_{O2} and six-minute
20 walk are the best independent predictors and as
21 I will show you here, I'll skip over a couple
22 slides from HF-ACTION, as Clinton showed you

23 earlier on this slide, the validation of peak

24 VO2 as an intermediate endpoint, as a

25 functional endpoint, was conducted in the

♀

130

1 HF-ACTION trial because we had adequate number

2 of morbidity and mortality events to show that

3 the change actually correlated with the

4 composite endpoints and mortality.

5 So, how would we integrate this into

6 decision-making? Could functional assessment

7 outcomes be standalone endpoints? They could

8 be a primary endpoint in highly prevalent

9 disease states if we could exclude harm, but in

10 order to exclude harm, particularly in diseases

11 that have, where there's lots of patients, you

12 have to do large trials, so you already then

13 have enough information to look at the clinical

14 endpoints.

15 The example of angina drugs is a good

16 one, in which many drugs were approved on

17 improvement, reduction in symptoms and

18 improvement of a one-minute improvement in

19 exercise time, but they excluded harms in those
20 clinical studies, and is certainly acceptable
21 in Phase II studies.

22 So, the functional endpoint could also
23 be used as a composite endpoint. Certainly in
24 common diseases where event rates such as
25 mortality are low, this might be a good use of

♀

131

1 the functional endpoint as a composite. In
2 rare diseases the functional endpoint could be
3 standalone or could be used in a composite,
4 depending on how sick or rare that population
5 is. And the Phase II studies, of course the
6 functional endpoint in a composite is
7 appropriate.

8 Remember that when looking at
9 composite endpoints, you want to make sure that
10 all the components are going in the right
11 direction, and that's one of the challenges.
12 Here's an example of a study that we worked on
13 for the last couple years, just published

14 yesterday actually, where we used the global
15 rank endpoint of six-minute walk, CV
16 hospitalization and survival, and it allowed us
17 to do a smaller sample size and look at a
18 device in decompensated heart failure. And in
19 this study we were able to detect a signal in
20 the HFpEF population which is allowing us to
21 plan for larger clinical studies. Could this
22 be used as a primary indication, I think would
23 have to be discussed further.

24 So in conclusion, I think as
25 standalone acceptable in the small population,

♀

132

1 for sure, you could never get morbidity
2 mortality in this population. So what I would
3 like to say to the panel is that six-minute
4 walk and peak V02 are probably our best
5 functional studies that we could offer possible
6 indications for use as a primary standalone
7 endpoint in highly prevalent diseases if we
8 could rule out harm. Certainly a reasonable
9 endpoint in rare cardiomyopathies or very

10 advanced disease, such as varied Class IV heart
11 failure, and the composite endpoint I think is
12 an intriguing endpoint, particularly in the
13 global rank and low mortality conditions and in
14 special subgroups, perhaps in the very elderly
15 or other conditions. Thank you.

16 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much,
17 Dr. O'Connor. Next, our last speaker is Dan
18 Schaber, PharmD, vice president of heart
19 failure clinical research at Medtronic.

20 DR. SCHABER: Thank you, Dr. Redberg,
21 and thank you to the panel for the opportunity
22 to be here and discuss Medtronic's view about
23 heart failure trial endpoints. Here's my
24 disclosures.

25 As everyone has said, heart failure

♀

133

1 care has improved significantly but morbidity
2 and mortality remains significant. We agree
3 with what's been said so far in terms of heart
4 failure hospitalization and mortality being

5 important endpoints. However, they're not
6 always the most practical nor the most feasible
7 nor the most efficient in terms of assessing
8 heart failure outcomes.

9 And so what we would like to talk a
10 little bit about today is the use of surrogate
11 or intermediate endpoints. In order for these
12 to be useful they have to be meaningful to all
13 stakeholders, patients, clinicians, providers
14 and payers. They need to be biologically
15 plausible, widely available, and least
16 burdensome. And of course, minimally
17 influenced by bias, and cost efficient for
18 trial design and execution. Most importantly,
19 they must be predictive of longer-term outcomes
20 and corroborated by real-world findings. Two
21 such notable endpoints are the clinical
22 composite score and left ventricular end
23 systolic volume, which has been mentioned a
24 number of times.

25 The clinical composite score has been

♀

1 around for more than 20 years, it's been used
2 in more than 30 heart failure trials, and
3 importantly, it looks at all conditions and
4 each patient's individual outcome in the trial,
5 so it looks not only at worsening but also
6 improvements and unchanged. It has reliably
7 predicted the improvement of outcomes in beta
8 blockers, ACE inhibitors, in cardiac
9 resynchronization therapy, and importantly, it
10 has also detected disappointing results in a
11 few antagonists and (inaudible).

12 Here's an example. So, we took 1,600
13 patients from five randomized controlled trials
14 of CRT and looked at their six-month clinical
15 composite score, stratified the patients based
16 on improved, unchanged or worsened, and you can
17 see here that worsened patients had the worst
18 survival, unchanged patients net survival, and
19 improved patients the best survival. Also
20 important to note here is that although there
21 is not a difference statistically between
22 improved and unchanged patients in terms of
23 survival, there is a statistically significant
24 difference in heart failure hospitalizations

25 between all three groups.

♀

135

1 The second measure, left ventricular
2 end systolic volume, has been mentioned a
3 number of times. Some of its strengths are
4 it's a standard routine echocardiographic
5 measure of cardiac function. Dilation,
6 otherwise known as remodeling, is associated
7 with poor prognosis, and reverse remodeling, or
8 decrease in the size of the left ventricle, is
9 associated with improved prognosis. It's been
10 a powered objective in pivotal heart failure
11 trials.

12 One of those trials was the REVERSE
13 trial which looked at cardiac resynchronization
14 therapy in mild heart failure patients, New
15 York Heart Class 1 and 2. This was a preset
16 objective and we looked at patients who had a
17 reduction in their left ventricular volume of
18 more than or equal to 15 percent as compared to
19 the rest of the patients in the population, and

20 you can here that this reduction in left
21 ventricular end systolic volume showed a 68
22 percent reduction in mortality.

23 Another important point about trials
24 for us as a provider of therapies and devices
25 and solutions to physicians and hospitals is

♀

136

1 the timely delivery of our therapies. With
2 CRT, it was done based on intermediate
3 endpoints, 453 patients followed for six
4 months. You can see here that the trial was
5 completed and approval granted within three
6 years. If we would have had to do a morbidity
7 and mortality trial it would have been 800
8 patients for more than 30 months. That would
9 have delayed access to the technology by more
10 than two years and the cost there, not only the
11 incremental cost of the therapy and evaluation,
12 but the cost in terms of life loss and benefit
13 loss to the health care system while therapies
14 are under evaluation.

15 And this problem continues to grow.

16 So if you look at, if you want to show an
17 incremental improvement on top of, for example,
18 cardiac resynchronization therapy and guideline
19 directed medical therapy, to show further
20 improvement on top of that may take as many as
21 3,000 patients, which is a trial that we're
22 actually doing right now.

23 So in conclusion, use of surrogate or
24 intermediate endpoints such as clinical
25 composite score and left ventricular end

♀

137

1 systolic volume for heart failure interventions
2 are meaningful. They allow for accurate
3 measure of treatment effect in an optimal
4 timeframe. They can be corroborated by
5 postmarket measures of long-term outcomes.
6 They can be easily implemented and tracked.
7 And strategic implementation may expedite
8 access to life-saving innovations while
9 improving lives and saving health care
10 expenditures. Thank you very much.

11 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Next we have
12 three people who, members of the public who
13 have signed in to speak, they will each get two
14 minutes. And I will just remind you to please
15 state whether or not you have financial
16 involvement with manufacturers of any products
17 being discussed and who funded travel to this
18 meeting. The first person is Norm Linsky, and
19 next will be Maria Stewart.

20 MR. LINSKY: Thank you. My name is
21 Norm Linsky and I'm the executive director of
22 Mended Hearts, the nation's largest peer to
23 peer support organization devoted to
24 cardiovascular disease. I have no disclosures
25 on my own. Mended Hearts receives educational

♀

138

1 grant support from Novartis and Abbott.

2 I stand today representing Mended
3 Hearts' 20,000 members across the U.S. to urge
4 that the patient voice is considered as part of
5 the panel's deliberations. We ask the panel to
6 consider that hospitalization rates alone are

7 not a complete reflection of the overall
8 outcomes of heart failure treatment. While
9 hospitalization and medical benchmark testing
10 are vitally important, outcomes measurement
11 should also include emotional, psychological,
12 social and economic outcomes to insure that the
13 treatment is resulting in improved quality of
14 life.

15 Including patient-reported outcomes in
16 overall assessment of heart failure treatment
17 is similarly vital. This includes symptoms,
18 functional limitations, impact on daily
19 activities, overall wellbeing and economic
20 impact of the patient. We appreciate the
21 opportunity to comment and hope that while CMS
22 measures outcomes the patient's voice is
23 included in assessment of heart failure
24 treatment options. This is vital and we
25 request that the patient's voice be very

♀

139

1 carefully considered. Thank you for the

2 opportunity to present these remarks on behalf
3 of Mended Hearts.

4 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Mr. Linsky.
5 Next is Maria Stewart from Boston Scientific,
6 and the next and last speaker is Cynthia
7 Chauhan.

8 MS. STEWART: Thank you, good morning.
9 My name is Maria Stewart and I'm the vice
10 president for global health economics and
11 market access for Boston Scientific
12 Corporation, which manufactures and markets
13 cardiac resynchronization therapy devices that
14 may be indicated for heart failure patients.
15 We appreciate the opportunity to provide
16 comments here today and we applaud the steps
17 that CMS and the FDA have taken to balance the
18 importance of clinical trial rigor with the
19 need for timely access to new technologies
20 through mechanisms such as post-approval study
21 requirements, expedited approval pathways and
22 coverage with evidence development.

23 In the case of heart failure,
24 morbidity and mortality continue to be the most
25 consistently used primary endpoints. The time

♀

140

1 and resources required to conduct trials of
2 these endpoints are becoming increasing
3 burdensome as evolving diagnostic and
4 therapeutic options have changed the profile of
5 heart failure treatments. Relying on
6 completion of studies with these endpoints as
7 requirements to determine coverage without
8 consideration of other valid endpoints could
9 unduly delay patients access to care.

10 When considering what endpoints CMS
11 should utilize when reviewing heart failure
12 technology, Boston Scientific recommends the
13 following. Focus not only on the traditional
14 RCT endpoints of morbidity and mortality but
15 also on the following categories of endpoints:
16 Heart failure, hospitalizations, all-cause
17 hospitalizations, validated surrogate and
18 functional endpoints, all of which have been
19 discussed today. Acknowledge the importance of
20 quality of life in patient-reported outcomes.
21 These real-world measures are integral to

22 assessing new heart failure therapies and are
23 part of ongoing efforts to improve access and
24 quality, reduce costs, and improved patient
25 satisfaction.

♀

141

1 Consider the length of follow-up
2 carefully. The appropriate duration of
3 clinical trials will vary depending on the type
4 of diagnostic or therapeutic being studied.
5 However, when considering cost effectiveness
6 and comparing technologies, it's always
7 critical to evaluate the lifetime cost horizon
8 using accepted mechanisms such as market
9 models, particularly given the longevity of
10 some heart failure technologies.

11 We urge CMS to consider the effect of
12 total costs of heart failure treatment in all
13 settings, including ongoing monitoring and
14 related decision-making, as well as the total
15 costs avoided by diagnosing and treating heart
16 failure earlier.

17 Finally, Boston Scientific encourages
18 the MedCAC to acknowledge that various
19 technologies and diagnostics under
20 consideration will provide either clinical or
21 economic benefits, or both, to the health care
22 system at different points along the care
23 pathway. To truly assess the impacts of novel
24 technologies for heart failure, all associated
25 outcomes at all time points must be given due

♀

142

1 consideration. Thank you for your time and
2 attention.

3 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Next is
4 Cynthia Chauhan, and if you could just state if
5 you have any involvement, and who funded your
6 travel to this meeting. Thank you.

7 MS. CHAUHAN: My name is Cynthia
8 Chauhan. My travel, I'm a heart failure
9 patient, my travel was supported by Abbott but
10 they had no input or influence on what I am
11 about to say to you.

12 I am here as a face of the heart

13 failure patient to give you input on what it's
14 like for us, and I would like to start out by
15 saying I'm very disappointed that there is no
16 patient on the panel. I think there should be.

17 I have stage 3-C heart failure with
18 preserved ejection fraction, which was
19 diagnosed two years ago in April. There are
20 very few treatment options for patients with
21 heart failure with preserved ejection
22 fractions. In fact, 50 percent of us are dead
23 within five years of diagnosis.

24 I am by nature an independent active
25 woman. During my first year after diagnosis, I

♀

143

1 had numerous hospitalizations to try to control
2 the aggressive symptoms of the disease,
3 particularly pulmonary edema, which is the most
4 frightening experience I've ever had in my
5 life. To me, being hospitalized because of
6 heart failure means not only stopping my active
7 life, but also helplessly watching my loved

8 ones give up their priorities, sorry, to take
9 care and deal with the heartache of my
10 fragility and my level of function decreasing
11 and my dependence. My loved ones and I have
12 put other aspects of our lives on hold,
13 passively relying on the hospital professionals
14 to restore my level of function or at least to
15 stop my decline. Hospitalization moves me out
16 of my community, insults my autonomy, and
17 weakens my personal authority, in addition to
18 causing physical weakness and subjecting me to
19 possible infections.

20 In April 2016 my physician implanted a
21 pressure monitoring device in my pulmonary
22 artery which monitors me on a daily basis,
23 allowing my physician to adjust my medications
24 and activities before I am in acute crisis.
25 Since the implantation I have had no

♀

144

1 hospitalizations and am able to lead an active
2 life. Heart failure has changed my life into
3 having to take twice as long to do things half

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 as well but I am, thanks to my monitor, staying
5 out of the hospital and being an active engaged
6 contributing member of society. Thank you for
7 your time and for your interest in heart
8 failure patients, and for, just for everything
9 you're doing, and I'm happy to answer any
10 questions you might have.

11 DR. REDBERG: Thank you very much.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. REDBERG: I would like to thank
14 all the speakers for their comments, and also
15 invite all of you to take seats now in the
16 front row, and we'll have an hour for Q&A from
17 the panel, we're running ahead an hour so we'll
18 have this hour, and then we'll break for lunch
19 still at noon, or slightly after noon.

20 And it would be probably easiest if
21 whoever has questions just turn your tent card
22 up, and I will recognize you in order. We'll
23 wait to just give the panel a moment.

24 DR. HSICH: My name is Eileen Hsich,
25 I'm from Cleveland Clinic and am a heart plant

1 transplant cardiologist. My question actually
2 is really more for CMS. This was very
3 interesting to me but also very hard. I spent
4 a lot time thinking about the questions and I
5 think we've heard some wonderful thoughts and a
6 lot of them reiterate some of the same things
7 that were going through my head as well, that
8 actually really, the answers to the questions
9 depend on the stages of disease, so early
10 versus late.

11 Also, the patient population. As an
12 example, if you had all stage C and you had
13 women versus men, one cohort is all women and
14 one cohort is all men, the underlying disease
15 is very different, okay? The perception of
16 symptoms may be different, there's some studies
17 saying women have more symptoms, and yet
18 survival is also different, so the patient
19 population matters, and the therapy that we're
20 trying has been used to determine outcomes.

21 So I almost wonder, how could you fit
22 one shoe for all of this, because I can create

23 situations where outcomes depend on all these
24 three factors.

25 DR. CHIN: Thank you for that question

♀

146

1 and also, it's a good point, because I think we
2 look at this with many of our decisions and
3 many of the studies that we look at. So I
4 think I would suggest, and actually for the
5 panel, I would suggest you focus on it from a
6 standpoint of a broader, you know, sort of
7 population view, whereas I think we know, you
8 know, that there are age and patient
9 characteristics, disease characteristics that
10 would influence a particular consideration, I
11 think just looking more broadly from a
12 population standpoint may actually be one way
13 to look at these questions, and I think that's
14 the way we actually have considered it. And
15 typically in our decisions we will approach it
16 that way, and I think if there are really, you
17 know, some particular variables or criteria or
18 patient criteria or some specifics, we can make

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

19 note of that, and that's what I think I would
20 suggest.

21 DR. REDBERG: Julie, then Bram, then
22 Art.

23 DR. SWAIN: Julie Swain. I guess a
24 question to everyone here. We've seen a lot of
25 data here about 30-day endpoints, and we're

♀

147

1 talking about generally permanently implantable
2 devices and chronic diseases. Can anyone
3 justify, of this group, justify a 30-day
4 endpoint, really? Because we know things like
5 TEEs get swallowing dysfunction, aspiration in,
6 you know, a lot of these patients, so, you
7 know, they're dying three months later in a
8 ventilator. So tell me more about who thinks
9 it should be a 30-day endpoint for any of this,
10 realizing of course that one TAVR valve in
11 Europe got a CE mark on 78 patients followed
12 for 30 days, and their TAVR was approved, but
13 tell me more about the justification for 30-day

14 endpoints.

15 DR. REDBERG: Yes, Chris.

16 DR. O'CONNOR: Chris O'Connor. And I
17 think that it depends, just as Eileen said, on
18 the disease state. If you're looking at a
19 device in cardiogenic shock, which I think
20 (inaudible) so that 30 days would be
21 appropriate.

22 DR. SWAIN: But not for anything other
23 than absolutely end stage when you're dying in
24 the hospital?

25 DR. O'CONNOR: No.

♀

148

1 DR. SWAIN: Thank you.

2 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, excellent
3 question. Bram?

4 DR. BOZKURT: And just to reemphasize,
5 the acute shock may not be an end stage, so
6 those issues in the young individuals who will
7 be healthier end up at the 50 percent survival,
8 so I wanted to make sure that we acknowledged
9 that.

10 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: First of all, I'd
11 like to thank all the speakers for some really
12 great presentations this morning. My comments
13 are directed more towards Dr. Adamson and
14 Schaber. The spectrum of heart failure is
15 extremely complex, one size doesn't fit all,
16 and certainly one construct that I hope the
17 panel will work with this afternoon is that
18 provided in the central illustration of the
19 Schaber panel, of the Ferreira paper or, I
20 believe it was slide 18 of Dr. Adamson's talk,
21 where he talks about congruence of several
22 intermediate endpoints plus a trend towards
23 improvement in mortality and reduction in
24 hospitalizations.

25 What's not clear in your talk, at

♀

149

1 least from the FDA perspective, is the
2 requirement that these studies are designed as
3 adaptive Bayesian studies such that there's a
4 numerical requirement for what type of

5 probability needs to establish a major
6 endpoints when we see a PMA submission and that
7 probability is expected to increase as the
8 trial continues in a randomized fashion for
9 eventual CMS submission.

10 But be it as it may, Dr. Schaber, you
11 talked about the use of several potential
12 surrogates, and the first question I'd have is,
13 do you have any data on how any of those
14 surrogates actually stack up when you use a
15 quantitative questionnaire such as Prentice's
16 criteria or other criteria? It's very easy to
17 show correlation, but quantitatively, I think
18 that we're in a quandary here.

19 DR. SCHABER: That was a very long
20 question. In terms of do we have, we've not
21 done analyses in terms of correlation with
22 causation, with those endpoints.

23 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Let me make the
24 question, then, more specific. For any
25 potential imputed surrogate, it's nice to show

♀

1 correlation, but the real challenge is to use
2 the metrics developed for showing real
3 surrogacy, which is a different standard using
4 use criteria, Prentice's criteria or really
5 showing in actual clinical trials that the
6 change in the imputed surrogate really goes in
7 a well formalized relationship with the actual
8 hard endpoint.

9 DR. SCHABER: So we have done
10 additional outcomes analysis showing that, not
11 with those particular criteria, but looking at
12 independence and direction, and looking at it
13 as not just a cut link with medium ranges, but
14 across the spectrum of ranges, and they do seem
15 to retain direction across the entire spectrum
16 of those endpoints. Whether it's a five
17 percent change, a 10 percent change or a 15
18 percent change, those changes are all in
19 magnitude, but the improvement increases with
20 the positive outcomes in terms of reduction and
21 other observations.

22 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you.

23 DR. REDBERG: I'll just add to that, I
24 think it's an important question. I'm thinking

25 way back to when I was a cardiology fellow and

♀

151

1 we were looking at (inaudible) as a predictor
2 of mortality and people who had more of them
3 did worse, but then the randomized control
4 trial where you had mortality as an endpoint,
5 it showed that it actually increased mortality,
6 so the surrogate was certainly a decrease of
7 (inaudible) but the problem was that people
8 were dying. More recently the SIMPLICITY
9 trial, which was a device (inaudible)
10 intermediate outcome didn't, so I think it's a
11 question worth coming back to. Next was Art.

12 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan from
13 Weill Cornell Medicine. I do want to ask a
14 question to Dr. Pina, and then I was going to
15 also chime in about the rehospitalizations, and
16 we all know rehospitalization is important to
17 reduce and it's a good endpoint to help your
18 system with questions aside from patient policy
19 questions.

20 But what I would like to learn from
21 your personal experience and others, how
22 manipulable is this endpoint in a clinical
23 trial setting versus real-world evaluation of
24 the associations and reductions that we care
25 about? I don't want to mention a device, but

♀

152

1 it certainly created this whole change in the
2 way we perceive a readmission, because it was
3 possible potentially there was some bias in
4 seeing the trial results.

5 And a related question to that is,
6 what do you think about interventions that make
7 physicians pay more attention to their
8 patients, and as a result they get reduced
9 hospitalizations? It's two sides of the same
10 thing, but I would like to hear your point, and
11 obviously others can chime in.

12 DR. PINA: Thank you and thank you for
13 your question, I think it's right on the money.
14 Certainly when we're doing a trial, we know
15 what the endpoints are, and I do a lot of

16 clinical trials, and we know that one of the
17 endpoints is reduction in hospitalizations.
18 And sure, it's really attractive to say wait a
19 minute, I don't want to put the patient in a
20 hospital again, let me try this, you know, let
21 me try the diuretic in the office, let me try
22 to bump up this medicine or maybe double this
23 while trying to get them down. I really think
24 it's in the eyes of the beholder, because if I
25 see the patient, I can maybe stop the

♀

153

1 hospitalization. Not just for the trial,
2 because I don't think some of those
3 hospitalizations are good for the patient and I
4 think the patients do better not getting
5 hospitalized, but somebody else who sees that
6 patient may immediately say, oh, hospital. So
7 whoever does that assessment is as critical as
8 the assessment itself.

9 Now, the other side of the coin is we
10 know that if you follow patients closely, it

11 can work, and so we have established -- and
12 that we need to use our team members to work
13 with us. We have data, and we have large data
14 together with the guidelines showing that if
15 you get that patient in quickly for an
16 appointment with whomever, and we don't even
17 classify how that appointment should be, we can
18 really reduce the rehospitalization rate.
19 Whatever happens in that appointment, and in
20 our post-discharge clinic I've got a lot of
21 different processes that happen, you know,
22 including the assessment of quality of life, we
23 get a pro VMT, like little cubbyholes, we try
24 to fill in the cubbyholes for these patients,
25 and we have an eight percent readmission rate

♀

154

1 from our post-discharge clinic.

2 The earlier the better. Physiology
3 tells you that. So again, that continuum of
4 care, but your question is right on the money,
5 I hope I answered some of it.

6 DR. CARROLL: It's an important

7 question, I'm John Carroll from the University
8 of Colorado, and socioeconomic characteristics
9 of a patient have a major impact on
10 rehospitalization. I do a Mitra Clip on a
11 patient who's wealthy, who has an internist who
12 comes to visit the home, has resources, is his
13 own chef, has the right diet, it goes on and
14 on, versus someone who doesn't have those
15 resources who may be less compliant. Of course
16 that makes it easy to have an impact on
17 rehospitalization rates, especially if it's an
18 observational study, and I would choose study
19 sites that have higher socioeconomic status of
20 their patients if it was an observation.

21 It brings out the importance of
22 randomization to get rid of that factor
23 hopefully, but I think this is a major modifier
24 of what you asked.

25 DR. SEDRAKYAN: John, just to clarify,

♀

155

1 Art Sedrakyan from Weill Cornell Medicine, do

2 you think the bias is figuring out the spatial
3 context, or in a trial context measuring this
4 rehospitalization when we're facing the bias of
5 knowing what people get? I mean, you can just
6 leave it as I don't know, because the question
7 is how we get a trial design that can help with
8 this because of the inability to blind the
9 investigators and patients, whether the trial
10 might be more biased.

11 DR. CARROLL: Well, I would respond,
12 John Carroll responding to two points. Number
13 one, randomization should help, but some people
14 aren't entered into trials because they may be
15 of a socioeconomic group that can't comply as
16 well and so they're not included in trials that
17 we want. Still we will be treating those
18 patients, and so we may have some artifacts
19 produced from not having a broad spectrum of
20 patients.

21 DR. REDBERG: I think that seems to be
22 a slightly separate point, because I think the
23 issue on who does and doesn't get into trials
24 is a little different than the issue of bias in
25 a non-blinded trial, when investigators are

♀

156

1 obviously invested in the trial, they are
2 perhaps eager to see the treatment work, and
3 then the point about hospitalizations,
4 certainly I think there's a lot of
5 subjectivity, some people admit people, some
6 people don't, it is not a very hard endpoint.

7 I actually think back to, it was more
8 than 20 years ago when I was rounding in the
9 CCU and one of our fellows has just come back
10 from a heart failure course that Lynne Warner
11 Stevenson evidently taught, and he said, and we
12 were admitting someone for what was then called
13 (unintelligible) holiday and he said that we
14 shouldn't be admitting people onto the unit for
15 (unintelligible) holiday because it was like
16 any kind of holiday, all the problems were
17 waiting for you when you got home.

18 (Laughter.)

19 And that really, you know, it is
20 something that we should be more aggressive
21 when we do need to admit people, and I hope

22 I've taken it to heart and I work very hard now
23 because I know people do prefer to stay home.
24 So that was how I took your question, Art, was
25 that there is a lot of subjectivity, and in a

♀

157

1 non-blinded trial when the investigator knows
2 who's getting the treatment, there's a lot of
3 discretion as to who you admit and who you
4 don't admit.

5 I'm going to try to move on because we
6 have a lot more questions. Next I had
7 Dr. Segal.

8 DR. SEGAL: Thanks. Jodi Segal. I'm
9 not sure if this has been addressed, and so I'm
10 wondering whether the outcomes that have been
11 discussed would differ depending on if we're
12 thinking about pre-approval trials,
13 post-approval trials, pragmatic trials, or if
14 it's coverage with evidence development or if
15 it's just establishing outcomes for collection
16 in registries. Does that influence which

17 outcomes are collected and chosen?

18 DR. BOZKURT: Biykem Bozkurt, heart
19 transplant physician at Cleveland Clinic and
20 here representing the ACC. I think it's in
21 line with the former statement of external
22 generalizability. In the clinical trials if
23 the real population that we treat is included,
24 then it wouldn't matter whether it's pre- or
25 post-approval or, in essence, the heart failure

♀

158

1 practitioners wouldn't end up treating more
2 sicker patients and a lot of comorbidities,
3 then it matters. So if the trial represents
4 the real population, it may not.

5 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Zuckerman.

6 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you. I
7 actually have three questions but I'll just do
8 one now and then wait my turn after. This is
9 for the PCORI speakers, both of them actually,
10 or either one. One of the things that was
11 striking to me was the trial design and what to
12 study and what's important to them, but as

13 (inaudible) what's important to them. So I
14 wondered if you had any thoughts about,
15 concerns about composite scores and what burden
16 that puts on patients to not be able to make
17 decisions that are true to their values or
18 there concerns.

19 DR. ALLEN: -- thank you for that
20 question, this is Larry Allen from Colorado,
21 representing PCORI. I think that composite
22 endpoints like you mentioned have advantages
23 and I think it depends on your perspective.
24 So, we talk about composite endpoints like
25 mortality and hospitalization, and there's an

♀

159

1 advantage of putting those together because
2 when people die they may not be eligible any
3 longer for a hospitalization endpoint, or it
4 can be hard to follow forward when somebody's
5 health status is such that they're no longer
6 able to fill out those questionnaires. So I
7 think from one perspective for dropout or for

8 skewing endpoints it can be important when
9 you're evaluating a therapy to think about the
10 composites together, that's logical.

11 The second is that, I think if you're
12 trying to decide whether something's medically
13 reasonable or offers overall large benefit
14 versus not, I think considering all the
15 benefits together and averages can be helpful
16 to a payer like Medicare to say, you know, we
17 put all the benefits of this together, not just
18 survival but quality of life measures, whatever
19 those may be that you decide are relevant, with
20 some of the other potential risks, and put that
21 together, that can kind of help you to say
22 whether this is something that offers
23 relatively large value on average, versus this
24 doesn't seem to offer significant value
25 relative to the costs and risks. And so I

♀

160

1 think when you're looking at it from that kind
2 of global perspective to decide overall whether
3 something is reasonable or not reasonable, I

4 think the composite works well.

5 On the flip side of that, I actually
6 think that it's important from individual
7 patient perspective to split them apart and
8 offer them up to people to understand. So for
9 instance, like I said, patients may have very
10 different perspectives about what a
11 gastrointestinal bleed or a stroke represent,
12 and that could be true for lots of different
13 kinds of endpoints.

14 And the other is, a lot of people have
15 talked about the ranked endpoint and I like the
16 concept of a ranked endpoint where you take a
17 group of people and you say as a whole, which
18 of these endpoints is more important than
19 another endpoint, and I think that gives you
20 some perspective about sort of the global value
21 of something to decide yes or no, and whether
22 that's reasonable from a peer or societal
23 perspective. But I think when you go to these
24 individual patients, ranked endpoints are
25 extremely difficult for them to interpret and

1 internalize.

2 So I guess the answer is both, yes,
3 it's really helpful to collect all these
4 pieces. From some perspectives it's important
5 to put them together and decide kind of a
6 global summary value, but when you bring it
7 back to patients, I think it's important to
8 split them back apart, provide them in a way
9 that people can then say, well, this is now
10 covered by Medicare or this is endorsed by some
11 agency as being reasonable, but whether I want
12 to do this for myself, I need to go back to the
13 kind of individual pieces.

14 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Berliner.

15 DR. BERLINER: Hold on. He had
16 something.

17 DR. LAWRENCE: Bill Lawrence, PCORI.
18 Just to add a little bit, it is sort of a
19 tradeoff in trial design, as Dr. Allen just
20 said. I think it's important to be able to
21 have people understand that we have looked at
22 limitations of the trial, but the abilities to

23 (inaudible) would be an important (inaudible).

24 DR. SEGAL: Just to add some
25 clarification, I don't know if PCORI has done

♀

162

1 this, but it occurs to me that, you know, when
2 you have a composite score, tiny changes that
3 aren't very meaningful to patients can add up,
4 and so if your score looks like not much is
5 happening, whereas one bad thing can, you know,
6 really affect a patient much more than all
7 those little tiny good things would help, and I
8 just wondered if PCORI or you have looked at
9 that at all.

10 DR. LAWRENCE: I would agree with you,
11 but I don't know (inaudible).

12 DR. REDBERG: There may be some of
13 those, but I think I've read studies where the
14 composite scores are generally driven by the
15 weakest of the endpoints, which are often
16 hospitalizations or, you know, unstable
17 revascularization, that tends to be a lot more
18 softer. Dr. Berliner.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

19 DR. BERLINER: Hi, I'm Elise Berliner.
20 I have a question about the functional
21 outcomes. So, Dr. Allen showed that outcomes
22 like the KCCQ, V02, six-minute walk test were
23 all following each other, were correlated, and
24 I notice that in the slide that Dr. Pina showed
25 about the outcomes, that they actually are

♀

163

1 tracking functional outcomes with KCCQ, but
2 then Dr. Brawner said that exercise measures
3 such as V02 outperformed measure such as KCCQ.

4 So, can you all help us understand
5 that? So, do you need to measure functional
6 outcomes separately, or are they reflected in
7 the KCCQ?

8 DR. PINA: Ileana Pina, clinician. In
9 the KCCQ remember, the KCCQ is not a quality of
10 life instrument, it's a health status
11 instrument, of which one of its domains is
12 functional status, and for years we've been
13 trying to correlate Peak V02 and the functional

14 status, and it's certainly not perfect. It
15 gets close but it's not perfect. But when you
16 look at a list of prognostic variables, the
17 most powerful prognosis of death is Peak VO₂, a
18 well done test, and Dr. Hsich has
19 published on this as well as we have, so that
20 functional assessment is way better if you can
21 get the patient on the treadmill and you can do
22 it, and I think that in centers like ours, we
23 do that all the time. So the effect seen by a
24 questionnaire is an approximation, but it's
25 certainly not perfect.

♀

164

1 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Stevenson.

2 DR. STEVENSON: I also want to thank
3 the panelists for really thoughtful
4 presentations. I want to go back to the
5 hospitalization for a moment, and I think you
6 did a really nice job of demonstrating how fast
7 the background is changing in terms of the
8 different ways to try to avoid hospitalization,
9 and it answers a huge question, does any one of

10 them actually significantly increases the
11 length of the workday for the person who plans
12 it, so I think it's unlikely that they're going
13 to admit people they don't need to. One of the
14 things, I think they're all important, as you
15 demonstrated; however, clearly the severity of
16 a patient who is given IV diuretic and goes
17 home is different than someone who has to spend
18 five days in the hospital.

19 So one of my questions is, do you
20 think we could have a hierarchy there, such
21 that IV infusion is one thing, EV is two days,
22 and the hospitalization is however many days it
23 is, so you get a total of days that has some
24 hierarchy there for severity. That's one
25 question.

♀

165

1 The other question is, do you think we
2 can interpret that on its own, or do we need to
3 make sure that anytime we would do this, we
4 would also compare it to total hospitalizations

5 to make sure that there isn't something else

6 that's increasing as we're decreasing heart

7 failure hospitalizations?

8 DR. BOZKERT: Biykem Bozkurt from

9 Houston, representing ACC. The first question

10 I think is, or suggestion is wonderful. I

11 think yes, we need to layer it like that, and I

12 will perhaps add on to say that an IV diuretic

13 in urgent care, or even in a clinical setting,

14 and then perhaps an overnight stay and then the

15 length of stay, because they are different

16 things right now, and I think we need to be

17 able to catch that.

18 And then the second question, remind

19 me again.

20 DR. STEVENSON: Total hospitalization.

21 DR. BOZKERT: Oh yes. That I think

22 will differ for different patient populations

23 and the device. If the device has a potential

24 risk for bleeding, stroke, the total

25 hospitalizations matter. HFpEF, total

♀

1 hospitalizations matters, and comorbidities
2 matter. End of life, older, perhaps a sicker
3 population where the comorbidities are the
4 competing diagnosis, total hospitalizations
5 matter. So I want to give a generic yes to
6 that, but it depends on the patient and the
7 device.

8 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Yes?

9 DR. SWEITZER: Nancy Sweitzer,
10 University of Arizona. I just would add to
11 that that there are data to suggest that as we
12 reduce hospitalizations, hospitalizations with
13 the shortest length of stay seem to treat a
14 population with a higher mortality, and that we
15 may be actually moving patients out of the
16 hospital too early and there's a significant
17 cost to that, so I do think we have to always
18 look at what's happening totally as a patient.

19 And I can tell you at our hospital, if
20 you're hospitalized on the hospitalist service,
21 your length of stay is going for heart failure
22 is going to be drastically shorter than if
23 you're hospitalized on the cardiology service.
24 So again, randomization is important, having

25 some control over where patients are in their

♀

167

1 care is very important, because a lot of these
2 things are driven by things other than the
3 severity of the heart problem.

4 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. And it may
5 be stating the obvious, but if a hospital has a
6 high mortality rate, we'd see a low rate of
7 hospitalizations, because dead people are not
8 getting rehospitized.

9 I would just note the speakers, if you
10 would just say your name, that's sufficient,
11 it's just for the transcriptionist, and the
12 MedCAC panelists don't need to repeat your name
13 because I'm calling on you by name. Dr. Fisch.

14 DR. FISCH: Yes. I would like to get
15 back to the issue of the composite endpoint. I
16 guess my starting point that I would like to
17 get your comment on, that CMS should value and
18 pay for endpoints that are understandable to
19 the public and patients and not just

20 understandable in terms of researchers or
21 payers making complex decisions, and so I'd
22 like some feedback on that position.

23 But also for Dr. Allen, I wanted to
24 ask, are there other examples that you can see
25 with doing decision making with patients where

♀

168

1 you can use something like the CDF in decision
2 making, so that a patient's preferences can be
3 realized?

4 DR. ALLEN: You know, I'm not sure
5 that I've actually seen (inaudible) exact
6 interpretation, but certainly when you use
7 decision aids and option grids, you know, the
8 different components of a score like that often
9 are presented, and actually the one that I
10 showed you for left ventricular assist devices,
11 you start out with what is most important for
12 most patients, which is survival, and then move
13 to kind of what is quality of life and then
14 what are some of the individual components. So
15 to some extent, we try to do that in the way

16 that we design decision making, but I think
17 that the medical decision making community has
18 kind of moved towards that in the way that they
19 present. So to some extent, yeah, I think that
20 it would probably make sense. As I said
21 before, there is some value of trying to get a
22 global value assessment, but having the
23 composites presented to patients also allows
24 them to weigh the different tradeoffs and put
25 them together as well. So to some extent, I

♀

169

1 think we do that, both on the patient side and
2 from the global side.

3 DR. FISCH: Do you try to explain
4 clinical trial data to individual patients when
5 talking about the composite endpoints, as a
6 composite endpoint?

7 DR. ALLEN: So I do clinical care, I
8 do spend a lot of time in the clinic actually
9 going through various options, and that
10 exercise represents hopefully what we're

11 grappling with today, which is that, you know,
12 it's our job to really understand the nuances
13 of trials and to explore the different clinical
14 courses that patients can have with the various
15 options. But I think, one, the experience of
16 doing that over and over and really listening
17 to patients, but also having the help of a
18 well-designed decision aid that has input from
19 various stakeholders, not just patients and
20 clinicians like me who think they know a little
21 bit what's important, but also payers and
22 stakeholders like Medicare, to me that all
23 kinds of goes together. And again, I think
24 composites do try and take the overall
25 tradeoffs to global value, but they probably

♀

170

1 need to be combined in different ways,
2 presented in different ways, depending on what
3 the situation is where they're being used.

4 DR. REDBERG: Yes?

5 MS. CHAUHAN: I heard your question a
6 little differently. I believe very very

7 strongly that clinical trial results should be
8 accessible to patients, not just presented to
9 patients, but understandable to patients. I
10 believe patients should be included in the
11 development of trials from the very beginning
12 and should be viewed as participants and not
13 subjects, so that when you come to the end, the
14 language has to be meaningful to patients, and
15 we are the final authority on our decision
16 making, I believe, and we can't do that
17 decision making without adequately translatable
18 information from the trials.

19 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Hirsch?

20 DR. HIRSCH: Thank you. Let me ask a
21 methodologic question. All of us in the panel
22 are grateful for the wonderful discussions by
23 the presenters, but as we look at patient
24 focused outcomes as a really realistically
25 important endpoint for trials for devices for

♀

171

1 chronic diseases, I have a little bit of a

2 worry. If I had a trial with a sample size
3 adequate to show a series of patient focused
4 outcomes that were positive, how much do we
5 know about the reliability, flexibility and
6 durability of that device?

7 In other words, in trials we are
8 dealing with a very specific usually well
9 polled, well represented cohort, where people
10 may feel better in downtown Chicago, Boston or
11 Philadelphia, but if I go to a central valley
12 of California or somewhere in rural Minnesota,
13 it may be that those outcomes might not really
14 be present or durable, and I want to present
15 this to Dr. Allen or one of the group. How do
16 we know in the future when Medicare provides
17 this as a benefit that it will be generalizable
18 and durable? Do we need to do postmarket
19 surveillance of patient focused outcomes, and
20 how would that ever happen?

21 DR. ALLEN: Well, a couple of -- Larry
22 Allen -- a couple of thoughts. It's a great
23 question. The first, I just want to start of
24 with, somebody talked about subjective
25 endpoints and that was in reference to

♀

172

1 patient-reported outcomes, and I actually take
2 a little bit of an issue with that. Whether I
3 decide to admit somebody or how long I keep
4 them before I discharge them, or whether I give
5 them the IV Lasix in the clinic versus sending
6 them down to the emergency department, all of
7 those things are somewhat subjective. Now they
8 correlate very well with other outcomes like
9 death, which is certainly more objective, but I
10 would be careful to say that a patient-reported
11 outcome is somehow subjective in the way you're
12 defining it, and lesser, as opposed to whether
13 somebody gets a certain therapy that I may have
14 control of.

15 Now your question was actually about
16 the durability of, I think patient-reported
17 outcomes over time and their generalizability
18 across patient populations.

19 DR. HIRSCH: Through the populations
20 of the American Medicare public.

21 DR. ALLEN: Yeah, and you know, I

22 think some of it depends on the development and
23 validation of the patient-reported outcome that
24 you're looking at. So to some extent, I don't
25 think you can group all PROs together and say

♀

173

1 that, you know, how they're going to perform
2 and how well they apply to various groups. I
3 think those people who know a lot more than I
4 do about the development of PROs spend a lot of
5 time looking at, you know, what is a clinically
6 significant change to various populations, how
7 does that correlate to other outcomes, and how
8 durable is that over time? All of those things
9 are part of the development process and I would
10 say, I think you have to look at the various
11 PROs to determine that. Other people know more
12 than I do.

13 DR. HIRSCH: Do we know that we
14 actually have the patient-reported outcomes
15 that really have been validated in the
16 postmarket environment, as we have for other

17 endpoints?.

18 DR. SWEITZER: Nancy Sweitzer.

19 Speaking just for the KCCQ, which I spoke on,

20 absolutely, it's been validated in many

21 populations, men, women, all races across the

22 country, in other countries. It's been

23 translated into 80 languages at this point, I

24 believe, and validated in many places in the

25 world. It seems to be generalizable across

♀

174

1 other populations in a trial setting.

2 DR. HIRSCH: So that's in a trial

3 setting, I'm aware of that.

4 DR. SWEITZER: And outside of trial

5 settings, yes, absolutely.

6 DR. REDBERG: What I thought you were

7 getting at, Alan, is that there's a difference

8 between the trial populations, and Dr. Pina

9 alluded to this in her talk, that are often

10 enrolled in trials that got to FDA for drug and

11 device approval, and that they're younger,

12 they're more likely to be men, they're more

13 likely to be white, and they're more likely to
14 be healthier, because so many trials have
15 comorbidities as an exclusion. And then,
16 therefore, they're very hard to then generalize
17 to a Medicare population, which is what we're
18 talking about today, because those people are
19 older, more of them are women, they are more
20 ethnically diverse, and they're more likely to
21 have more comorbidities.

22 DR. CARROLL: John Carroll. You're
23 really making the case for clinical registries,
24 post-approval studies where it's a broader
25 patient population, and you're able to get away

♀

175

1 from the more focused patient population in the
2 treatment centers that are highly selected.
3 And with a national coverage decision, it's
4 been really a way to substantiate clinical
5 trial results and further nuances of treatment,
6 and to individualize risk versus benefit rather
7 than giving the global average in a trial.

8 DR. REDBERG: I agree. I will just
9 say that the issue with registries is that
10 there's no more control groups, so we have to
11 assume that we've reached superiority compared
12 to control, and then we're going to look at
13 other populations. Briefly, Dr. Pina?

14 DR. PINA: Briefly, yes. Dr. Hirsch,
15 you're absolutely correct. It can be done on
16 the outside, but the way that we have been
17 using it for years is to categorize the
18 patient, so you've got an ejection fraction,
19 you have a Peak V02, and now you have a health
20 status, and it gives you in your mind where
21 that patient sits and how aggressive do you
22 want to be. So it's not just did they respond
23 to the treatment, but where are they at this
24 point when I'm starting to take care of them.

25 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Salive.

♀

176

1 DR. SALIVE: You almost stole my
2 question, but you gave me a great intro. I was
3 going to ask about generalizability as well and

4 I think, but from a slightly different point of
5 view, which is, heart failure patients really
6 have a lot of comorbid conditions, as you
7 mentioned, and it's really almost universal and
8 quite common, you know. In spite of that, I
9 think some of the presenters have said that
10 heart failure is dominant and we should only
11 worry about that, but I tend to disagree except
12 when it's very advanced, that's when it needs
13 to be. But there can be dominance from
14 cognitive impairment, dementia, and I think
15 some of these conditions have drug interactions
16 and drug contraindications that become
17 prominent. And so I think, you know, this
18 raises a lot of questions, I think for that
19 evidence development with, you know, broader
20 inclusion criteria for trials that we can, you
21 know, try to encourage that. I think FDA has
22 done some work on that, to their credit.

23 It also raises questions, I think, on
24 the outcomes which we're getting at, and I
25 heard some commenters say that only disease

1 specific quality of life is important, I
2 disagree with that, and I want to know about
3 generic quality of life measures such as SF-12,
4 EuroQol, because I think it's heavily validated
5 in some settings, but needs a little bit of
6 work in the elderly. Generic quality of life,
7 I think can address safety, it's very broad, it
8 can help with quality determinations which some
9 people are interested in.

10 And so my question is, could generic
11 quality of life be useful for communicating the
12 risks and benefits to patients, and so I guess
13 my question is for PCORI, or anyone.

14 DR. SWEITZER: Nancy Sweitzer, I'm not
15 PCORI, but I was the quality of life presenter.
16 We actually did a study comparing five generic
17 quality of life questionnaires to KCCQ in a
18 large patient population, and while all of the
19 generic quality of life measures picked up the
20 change that KCCQ did, the KCCQ did so much more
21 sensitively and with much larger confidence
22 intervals, sorry, much smaller confidence

23 intervals, and this was across a very large
24 population that included many elderly patients,
25 many with a great number of comorbidities, and

♀

178

1 this has been shown for KCCQ in multiple
2 settings. So I think we are fortunate to have
3 an incredibly well validated tool that's highly
4 sensitive to changes in our patients.

5 With a mild heart failure where
6 there's a severe comorbidity that's much more
7 dominant, that may not be true for that
8 individual patient, but in large populations of
9 heart failure, KCCQ is as sensitive or more so
10 than any more generalized quality of life tool
11 that's been looked at. So, I think that we are
12 just in a very fortunate position, particularly
13 with this survey.

14 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Stevenson. On this
15 point?

16 SPEAKER: Just that sensitivity is not
17 the only issue.

18 DR. STEVENSON: I just wanted to take

19 that one more level because I think it's really
20 important. Certainly I think it's a well
21 validated tool in terms of heart failure, but
22 when we looked, Eldon Lewis actually studied
23 this in about 750 non-trial patients, only
24 about half of the ambulatory patients said that
25 heart failure was the major factor in their

♀

179

1 qualify of life. So from the trial standpoint
2 it's very useful, but when we go to the patient
3 and say your quality of life is going to
4 improve this often, we need to recognize that
5 there quality of life may not have been limited
6 by their heart failure.

7 So I wonder if every time we're going
8 to use that, that we also have a promise or
9 some other modern technological way of getting
10 at this, so we can at least determine whether
11 it's really heart failure quality of life,
12 because that's going to be very important for
13 our patients.

14 DR. REDBERG: Exactly. I have a
15 patient, they're not limited by their angina
16 but by the fact that they have arthritis in
17 their hip and they can't look at these outcomes
18 to improve their functional status.

19 I want to let Dr. Yancy ask a
20 question, and I also just want to note that we
21 have about 20 more minutes for the questions to
22 the speakers and then we're going to break for
23 lunch. We have another hour for discussion
24 amongst ourselves, so if any of you have
25 questions that you think are more for ourselves

♀

180

1 and not for the speakers, maybe you can wait,
2 because I certainly want everyone to be able
3 to -- it's great that everyone has questions,
4 but I'm watching the time. Dr. Yancy.

5 DR. YANCY: Thank you, Dr. Redberg. I
6 have questions for Dr. Sweitzer and Dr. Allen.
7 Our task today is largely to look at outcomes,
8 their absence will influence mortality, or
9 absence the documentation of mortality, and it

10 means that quality of life once again becomes
11 very important in this discussion. I support
12 the theme that's just been mentioned over the
13 last minute that the patient-reported outcomes
14 measurement information system is a validated
15 tool particularly in the field of cancer.

16 But I'm uniquely interested in a
17 statement that was made in presenting the
18 American Heart Association's position that the
19 quality of life tool should be a separate
20 assessment and not incorporated in a composite,
21 and that would seem to lessen its influence
22 because it would be, oh, we're not going to
23 treat it as generously as a standalone, as
24 opposed to being part of a composite. But both
25 you and Larry can talk about the construct of

♀

181

1 the composite that improves quality of life
2 which I think is reasonable. I'd like you to
3 tell me why you think it should be separate,
4 and Larry, if you can comment on that as well.

5 DR. SWEITZER: Nancy Sweitzer. Thank
6 you, Clyde. I think this gets to Dr. Redberg's
7 point that when you have a composite and it's
8 driven by the softest endpoint, that tends to
9 cause a lot of consternation, and the quality
10 of life is often considered the softest
11 endpoint. I think that we all feel that this
12 is incredibly valuable and I think it would
13 fine as, you know, Dr. Allen pointed out, if
14 you want to talk about the overall impact of a
15 therapy on a patient, and quality of life can
16 be taken into that overall impact and used as a
17 composite, but I do think it's going to be
18 important at the end of the day to separate the
19 quality of life outcomes out from other harder
20 outcomes. Just because, just to be fair,
21 regulatory bodies want to do that, you know.

22 I think we could probably make a case
23 for quality of life being an important part of
24 this, but I think that the reality of the
25 opinions of those bodies is that it's likely to

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 dampen the enthusiasm for approval if an
2 endpoint is seen as driven by that.

3 DR. YANCY: So, Dr. Redberg, as
4 Dr. Allen comes to the microphone, I think part
5 of the focus that needs to go on in this
6 discussion is to recognize the importance of
7 quality of life parameters and not allow the
8 thought process to prevail that it's of lesser
9 importance. And that means, as Dr. Stevenson
10 pointed out, there are more sophisticated
11 instruments that can allow us to get much for
12 specificity, and as Dr. Allen has already
13 pointed out, hospitalization is an incredibly
14 subjective endpoint.

15 DR. REDBERG: I think that we have
16 heard that consistently, and certainly I think
17 my mission as a doctor is to help my patients
18 feel better and/or live longer.

19 DR. ALLEN: I mean, again, I think I
20 wouldn't call it a softer endpoint, what I
21 would say is that quality of life
22 questionnaires or health status measures, they
23 happen and everybody here can answer them, and
24 they are typically a continuous variable, and

25 so consequently these processes can be worked

♀

183

1 with so the small changes can be picked up, and
2 (inaudible) it's often more rare and it's a yes
3 or no, so the power to pick up the difference
4 is less, so to some extent I think that, you
5 know, when you combine these endpoints, some of
6 them end up dominating over others, not because
7 of which is more important, but because of the
8 nature of the endpoint.

9 The other comparison I would make as
10 people are moving forward here, and this gets
11 into a discussion of general health outcome
12 measures like EuroQol or SF-12 or 36 versus a
13 disease-specific measure, it's a little bit
14 like the argument that FDA and others, and
15 Dr. Zuckerman will probably have a lot more to
16 say on this, is between kind of an all cause
17 deaths versus CV deaths, or all cause
18 hospitalization versus heart failure
19 hospitalization, and I think it depends

20 somewhat on your perspective. If you're trying
21 to determine what's valuable to Medicare and
22 patients, at the end of the day, if you prevent
23 one kind of death but you increase another,
24 that's not really a value. But over and over,
25 when we try and design efficient trials that

♀

184

1 are able to look at differences, we have
2 greater power to see important differences that
3 are affected directly by the therapy and remove
4 some of the noise in some of the other events.

5 So to some extent, when I think about
6 KCCQ versus measuring a more general type
7 measure, the general measures do have
8 advantages, it's actually what's most important
9 to patients, but I may have to design a larger
10 study in order to show the difference in that,
11 which may be fine, except that we also heard
12 the argument stated earlier that requiring less
13 sensitive endpoints that require bigger studies
14 carried on for longer periods of time not only
15 requires more costs on society or whoever is

16 running those trials, but it also leads to
17 delay of approval of therapies that actually
18 could be meaningful to patients.

19 So you know, everything's a tradeoff,
20 which I think I said earlier, and I think you
21 all have to decide that, you know, if you're
22 thinking about quality of life measures, which
23 one you want to use, and that depends a little
24 bit on how important it is that you made a
25 difference to the patient overall.

♀

185

1 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Zuckerman, did you
2 want to comment on that?

3 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Well, about the
4 KCCQ, it is a composite, it is a composite of
5 functional and quality of life, and there's
6 actually not that much that is quality of life.
7 It asks are you happy, it asks are you
8 depressed, it asks are you able to do things
9 you want to do, which is functional or
10 psychological, so it is a bit of a problem in

11 terms of knowing whether it should be used.
12 But I was struck in, I think Dr. Sweitzer's
13 Power Point, that she talked about the placebo
14 effect and I think that's really important, not
15 just for quality of life in the sense of how
16 happy we think we are, but functionally, that
17 you need a control group and a well controlled
18 study, and you need to look at what's happening
19 over time and whether the person feels like
20 they're functioning is better now because they
21 were in the hospital having a procedure, and
22 compared to that they're doing really well.
23 So, I think there's a real problem with some of
24 the data when we won't have a control group, we
25 don't have percent of compared to what, and not

♀

186

1 just compared to other people but compared to,
2 you know, how good I feel either
3 psychologically or functionally.

4 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Sedrakyan.

5 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I just wanted to
6 comment on the evolution of these specific

7 measures. About 20 years ago on the SCAI
8 SF-36, that was the only instrument available,
9 '99 was the first time we tried to involve
10 patients, sent this questionnaire out, because
11 it was a popular way to measure quality of
12 life, and no one was measuring cardiac valve
13 populations. And I brought these study results
14 to Ollie Feinstein at Yale, who was running the
15 program, and asked why do you need all these
16 questions, why don't you just ask patients a
17 physician questionnaire, one question, compared
18 to before surgery, do you feel better today?
19 That's trust your patient, they probably know
20 best, you don't have to ask so many questions.
21 But his point was -- my answer was that I can't
22 measure that, I can't run my domestic
23 regression, my old regressions would fail. I
24 need more questions, I need a continuous
25 endpoint so --

♀

187

1 DR. REDBERG: Okay.

2 DR. SEDRAKYAN: But my point I'm

3 trying to make is there a physician

4 questionnaires and self-regulated health

5 questionnaires.

6 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Kobylarz.

7 DR. KOBYLARZ: Fred Kobylarz. My

8 question is, there's a short, there's a long

9 version. We kind of discussed, you know, the

10 domains. We talked a little bit about some of

11 the limitations and my initial question was had

12 it been cross-validated in specific

13 populations, and I think you answered that.

14 But I guess, someone mentioned the

15 whole cognitive impairment issue and it seems

16 to be kind of under appreciated. How is that

17 being addressed in a self-administered survey?

18 And are there, you know, any informant-based

19 surveys that are out there?

20 DR. SWEITZER: Nancy Sweitzer.

21 Obviously when cognitive impairment is

22 significant, these surveys don't work. You

23 know, if you ask compared to two weeks ago and

24 you can't remember two weeks ago, you cannot do

25 it. I don't know of any surveys for heart

♀

188

1 failure that can be used in the cognitively
2 impaired population.

3 DR. PINA: What happens to the
4 patient, it's not that cognitive impairment
5 isn't present, so we have actually been giving
6 a clock-drawing test to the patients at the
7 same time that we give them the KCCQ, because
8 we're looking at two separate things.

9 Cognitive impairment is really tough to get
10 your hands around when you think of, can you
11 draw me a clock, you know, can you tell me what
12 you had for breakfast this morning, maybe some
13 of us can't remember, but that's the kind of
14 questions that we would have to integrate into
15 a format, and I think we need badly something
16 like that, and it may have to be the caregiver
17 that answers the questions if a patient can't.

18 DR. KOBYLARZ: I was referring to the
19 more, you know, advanced cognitively impaired
20 people. It's the MCI folks, the early
21 dementia, that nobody asks that, you know,

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

22 how's the memory, and you go on to administer
23 the survey. But you know, are they truthfully,
24 you know, answering the questions, and how
25 valid is the information.

♀

189

1 DR. REDBERG: Ms. Renbaum.

2 MS. RENBAUM: Thank you, Dr. Redberg.
3 My question really comes from the fact that we
4 talked about the patient's journey at the
5 beginning, and patients who start out as stable
6 and ambulatory before a hospitalization, but
7 they continue to decompensate as they go along
8 but without any signs or symptoms of that. So
9 it seems that if we measure, if we're able to
10 measure how quickly they're decompensating
11 before that admission, then it may help us to
12 measure after, but I'm not sure I heard it, how
13 is that measured today?

14 DR. ADAMSON: Phil Adamson from
15 Abbott. I hear your question, and the data set
16 that has been built over years has come from

17 implantable monitoring technologies, both
18 standard delivery devices that provide
19 diagnostics like CRP devices and ICDs that have
20 led to the evolution of implantable devices for
21 monitoring pulmonary artery pressures. And in
22 trials in which pulmonary artery pressures get
23 measured, those pressures changed long before
24 patients develop symptoms. And if they go
25 unchecked or untreated, they lead eventually to

♀

190

1 the development of symptoms, but that symptom
2 development is late in the progression of
3 events and then hospitalization.

4 So currently, implantable monitoring
5 systems are the way we are able to gain insight
6 to provide the provider and the patient
7 information about their transition from an
8 ambulatory and mainly stable to pre-congestion
9 or pre-symptomatic congestion.

10 DR. REDBERG: Is there any data
11 linking pre-congestion to survival?

12 DR. ADAMSON: The only data would be

13 to look at -- yeah, actually there is. There's
14 a recent article that, a retrospective
15 evaluation of the (unintelligible) experience
16 some years ago, published in Circ Heart Failure
17 by Dr. Giles and his colleagues, including
18 Dr. Stevenson, and essentially for every one-
19 to two-millimeter of mercury reduction in
20 pulmonary artery pressures over time, there's a
21 long-term benefit in terms of survival, and
22 survival is directly impacted by elevation in
23 those records from baseline to six months as
24 well. So what that study demonstrated is
25 similar to what we see with systemic

♀

191

1 hypertension trials, five-millimeter mercury
2 reduction in systemic blood pressure led to a
3 41 percent reduction in long-term risk of
4 stroke, and if had a blood pressure cuff on the
5 pulmonary artery we'd see similar type behavior
6 of pulmonary artery pressures by actively
7 lowering them and keeping them from going into

8 that presymptomatic congestion phase.

9 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Dr. Swain.

10 DR. SWAIN: I just wanted to talk a
11 little bit more about the placebo effect. The
12 problem we have in virtually all these trials
13 is it's impossible to blind them because if you
14 have a blinded patient but you don't have a
15 blinded treating physician, I'm convinced that
16 the patient will end up knowing the results.
17 We've had several studies over the years that
18 have told us all about this, the knee
19 arthroscopy, the migraine treatment with
20 needles, to the PMR, percutaneous myocardial
21 revascularization, holes in the heart with a
22 laser and you know, in the PMR study the
23 treatment group was 41 percent of the patients,
24 and in the placebo group, 41 percent of the
25 patients, and I urge you all to read snapshot

♀

192

1 literature from Harvard that the placebo effect
2 is proportional to ritual, how much you do to a
3 patient, and is very long lasting. After many

4 years at the FDA I couldn't interpret it. I
5 looked at them but it did not involve my
6 regulatory recommendation because I had
7 absolutely no way to figure out what any of
8 these patient-reported outcomes means. And for
9 those who were receiving the red placebo caps,
10 the big red pills, the placebo pills used for
11 patients that you wanted to cut down, amazing
12 results with that.

13 So I don't like to call them soft
14 outcomes because the most important thing is
15 how the patient feels, but I don't know how to
16 measure it in an unblinded trial.

17 DR. REDBERG: I think that's a really
18 important point, and we know that's even more
19 powerful for procedures and devices that it is
20 for drugs. And you're right, I mean, it's
21 important that people feel better, but if they
22 feel better from a placebo, why have the harm
23 of an invasive procedure or an intervention.

24 DR. CARROLL: John Carroll. You've
25 made an excellent point and that's why you have

1 to have different domains of outcomes. So if
2 you're changing some anatomy, some
3 physiological area, you have to show that the
4 device does that, and then does it correlate
5 with patient-reported outcomes. Things like
6 migraine are difficult because there's no
7 objective effect with migraine, it's totally
8 subjective, but most of what we talk about,
9 there are objective measures.

10 DR. SWAIN: Not always, and Ileana's
11 point about who gives the test. In CDC
12 registries it's the treating physicians that
13 mark down, you know, you're doing better,
14 aren't you? And so the patients are doing
15 better, but it's a huge problem of how we
16 measure it.

17 DR. REDBERG: And it's definitely not
18 blinded. I mean, I took your point to mean
19 that it has to actually be double blinded, you
20 know, with a sham procedure, because we know
21 that even for the neurosurgical procedures like
22 Parkinson's, there was a sham surgical

23 procedure and those people who got a sham hole

24 in their skull did as well, they improved.

25 DR. SWAIN: Oh, and we have PET scan

♀

194

1 evidence that giving a placebo or doing a
2 placebo changes the brain just like something
3 that would be beneficial, like a narcotic, so
4 it is physiological. When you say it's in the
5 patient's head, it actually is neurologically
6 in the patient's head and there is a
7 physiological anatomical reason that placebos
8 work.

9 DR. HIRSCH: I think it's very
10 important for the panel to come back to this
11 after lunch. We really need to get to this,
12 because as we expedite approvals with 21st
13 century cures that come with little evidence,
14 we have opportunity costs of what we know and
15 we don't know, so what do we provide the
16 patients, so we need to come back to that.

17 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Berliner, you get
18 the last question before lunch.

19 DR. BERLINER: My question is only of
20 Dr. Sweitzer, who I heard mention clinically
21 significant. First of all, I'm wondering for
22 all of the intermediate outcomes, things like
23 exercise tests, do we have a clinical
24 significance, do we know what that is?

25 And also, just back to my question

♀

195

1 before about some of these things that are far
2 away discordant but not quite, like KCCQ, if we
3 wanted to have like a core outcomes measure set
4 that was measured in all studies but not being
5 depicted as undue burden, what would that core
6 measures set look like?

7 DR. SWEITZER: That's a perfect segue,
8 I was just commenting to Larry about this.
9 When we started using the KCCQ we had the
10 Minnesota Living With Heart Failure
11 Questionnaire, and we had been told that a
12 five-point difference was clinically
13 significant, and so we were asking the

14 question, what should it be for the KCCQ? And
15 that hard point has been derived from a group
16 of us called, it was called the quality
17 outcomes group, where we said five sounds good.
18 And then we sat there and we did six-minute
19 walk, we did CMP and we did repeated testing in
20 a group of our own patients in the clinic, and
21 that's how we came up with five.

22 When we did HF ACTION, it was a
23 two-point difference that became statistically
24 significant, but we had 2,331 patients.

25 For peak V02, if you look at the

♀

196

1 literature, about a 15 percent increment is
2 what we consider clinically significant from
3 baseline; in other words, the patient's own
4 improvement. When you compare these group to
5 group, you're comparing apples and oranges, so
6 I like to look at the patient's own
7 improvement, and 15 percent, Clint, wouldn't
8 you say, I think is what's recognized in the
9 literature as being functionally significant,

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

10 that it takes you to another level of your
11 function in your daily life.

12 For the six-minute walk, I think
13 that's still out, unless anybody has -- 54, we
14 said 54, 55.

15 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Well, we
16 clearly are going to have a rousing discussion
17 after lunch as well, but right now we get to
18 take an hour, so we'll come back at 1:10 and
19 have panel discussions. Thank you all.

20 (Recess.)

21 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. We're going
22 to start our afternoon discussion, and so I
23 welcome back the panel. And just to remind
24 you, we have an hour now for discussion among
25 the panel, and we can talk about any of the

♀

197

1 things we have been talking about, but in
2 particular we will be voting after the hour of
3 discussion, so if there are any unresolved
4 questions, including about any of the voting

5 questions, now is a good time for us to talk
6 about it.

7 It seems like some of the issues we
8 talked about were composite outcomes, primary
9 endpoints, secondary endpoints, surrogate
10 mortality, quality of life in a broad sense or
11 disease-specific quality of life. I'm just
12 throwing out a few of sort of the major threads
13 of our earlier discussions.

14 DR. STEVENSON: I would like to review
15 this, I had one question this morning, and it
16 is, what is your hope of what we will come up
17 with? Because it's not going to be this one
18 measure is going to work no matter what your
19 therapy is and no matter who your patients are,
20 that's not going to happen. So without that,
21 what is it that you are reaching for in your
22 answers to these questions?

23 DR. REDBERG: And are you directing
24 that to Joe, or to me?

25 DR. STEVENSON: To anyone who can help

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 us.

2 DR. HIRSCH: Joe, that would be
3 helpful to all of us.

4 DR. CHIN: So, I think just looking at
5 the endpoints in general in the context of the
6 population that we looked at and the studies
7 that we reviewed for a potential decision, so I
8 think it was sort of mentioned earlier, it may
9 be specific populations, but I think overall is
10 what we're trying to look at from that
11 standpoint, so if there are some
12 characteristics or factors that need to be
13 mentioned specifically, I think that would be
14 helpful, but in general I think you can say
15 what an average benefit is.

16 DR. SWAIN: I guess I have sort of a
17 follow-up to that. The voting questions say
18 standalone. I was a bit confused originally
19 with standalones, because there's a footnote
20 about mortality. So when you're talking about
21 standalone, do you mean standalone with
22 mortality, which is not the definition of
23 standalone. This is Swain speaking. So you
24 know, because if you say standalone without

25 consideration of mortality in the primary, you

♀

199

1 might just want to ask if anybody in the panel
2 would agree with any of that, and then maybe
3 the questions ought to relate to as a composite
4 with mortality, all those questions you have.

5 DR. CHIN: So, I think we accept
6 mortality and that's the one we actually will
7 favor in many instances. I think it's really
8 what, if it's not studied, what else could be
9 an endpoint, a primary endpoint that would be
10 important.

11 DR. SWAIN: Instead of?

12 DR. CHIN: Yes.

13 DR. REDBERG: That's a big issue
14 because from a planning point of view, as I
15 think we saw, there's a big difference in time
16 and expense when planning for mortality than
17 there is for planning for any of the other
18 endpoints.

19 DR. SWAIN: We're confused. You're

20 asking this question about truly standalone,
21 and mortality is not in the primary endpoint?

22 DR. CHIN: Yes.

23 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: The other question,
24 I'm sorry, in a similar vein, are we
25 considering research like a broad category,

♀

200

1 that is to say, are we considering all types of
2 studies? Because I think what the panel or the
3 speakers describe is an endpoint like quality
4 of life and function, and perhaps
5 hospitalization might be better than mortality
6 in this case, but then biomarkers were
7 mentioned, but those may not matter to
8 patients, so biomarkers and some intermediate
9 endpoints may be better suited for a place to
10 study for those, so is the question broad
11 enough to include all phases, or just Phase
12 III?

13 DR. CHIN: I think it's a broad
14 approach including all phases, because as I
15 think was mentioned this morning, as we see

16 really new technologies or new developments
17 earlier in the product development cycle, I
18 think we're seeing earlier studies.

19 DR. REDBERG: Right, although
20 generally Medicare is only talking about
21 approved studies, so it wouldn't be early
22 phase.

23 SPEAKER: So, same question. So what,
24 we're talking about approval for beneficiaries,
25 we're not advising the FDA today.

♀

201

1 DR. CHIN: No, we're not advising the
2 FDA.

3 SPEAKER: So we're not concerned with
4 Phase III, there has to be approval.

5 DR. CHIN: Well, I think there's some
6 instances where, you know, depending on what
7 type of study has been done for their marketing
8 approval, it might not actually be a phase
9 study, so there could be some of the initial
10 studies that we see actually, that are earlier

11 phased studies than we typically do.

12 (Inaudible colloquy among panelists.)

13 DR. REDBERG: Right, I thought
14 Medicare criteria were reasonable and
15 necessary, and so that's what we would look at,
16 which to me is the more fully developed.

17 DR. HIRSCH: One more thing, I mean,
18 back to the setup for this, it's not just
19 phases. I mean, that's the classic regulatory,
20 sort of FDA approval environment. This also
21 includes probational studies, other types of
22 data, correct?

23 DR. CHIN: Yes.

24 DR. HIRSCH: And we talked about
25 broader evidentiary categories, right,

♀

202

1 everybody?

2 DR. CHIN: I would ask Dr. Zuckerman
3 from the FDA to explain a little bit more about
4 the situation we sometimes encounter.

5 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Sure. It's a
6 challenging one, and we certainly appreciate

7 everyone's efforts here, and that's why I would
8 go back to the Ferreira article, the central
9 illustration, or put Dr. Adamson's slide on the
10 board, because the reality is that although one
11 size doesn't fit all, many cardiovascular
12 devices will be coming through the expedited
13 access pathway. As part of the 21st century
14 Cures legislation, Congress has mandated that
15 the benefit-risk assessment of device
16 technology will proceed in a way such that we
17 can optimize patient access.

18 And certainly I would encourage people
19 to look at the FDA website regarding the
20 expedited access pathway and look at the
21 Ferreira article, but the bottom line is that
22 for many Class 3.b heart failure devices, the
23 FDA trial paradigm is to assess the following
24 in terms of effectiveness. There are three
25 intermediate endpoints that must be separately

♀

203

1 met in different categories to avoid some of

2 the problems with composites that were talked
3 about this morning.

4 In addition, the trial is designed as
5 an adaptive Bayesian trial such that we would
6 have a certain predictive probability regarding
7 mortality and hospitalizations. Now it's not
8 the traditional predictive probability that you
9 would assess in a 3,000 patient heart failure
10 drug trial, but it is enough to potentially
11 present in FDA approval with the hope that the
12 randomized trial continues to show a more
13 precise reduction in heart failure
14 hospitalizations and mortality.

15 At this point the data would be
16 presented to CMS, so we're trying to develop a
17 unified system for that particular device
18 technology, which I would put as Class 3.b, but
19 I would emphasize that one size doesn't fit
20 all. Certainly people are well aware of the
21 LVAD technology and that really requires, I
22 believe, a different trial design, but the
23 panel is here to question that, as well as what
24 Dr. Adamson referred to this morning as the
25 early diagnostic monitoring systems.

♀

204

1 Certainly both FDA and CMS are
2 interested in being able to properly assess
3 diagnostic devices that hopefully prevent this
4 continuous spiral from Class II to III to IV
5 with early warnings, and this has been a very
6 controversial area of device development and
7 assessment. Joe, does that help you?

8 DR. CHIN: Yes, thank you.

9 DR. REDBERG: I'm going to make a
10 comment and then I'm going to start getting
11 everyone involved.

12 SPEAKER: I just had one, I didn't
13 understand the last thing you said, the Class
14 II to III to IV, I didn't understand what you
15 were saying.

16 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Okay. With better
17 invasive monitoring of heart failure, there's
18 the hope that we can stabilize patients so that
19 there's not this inexorable progression of
20 heart failure disease that really confronts the
21 country, it's really a public health dilemma

22 right now.

23 SPEAKER: Thank you.

24 DR. REDBERG: So, we can talk more
25 about it, but there's certainly a lot of

♀

205

1 tension, I think, between wanting to get
2 effective therapies to patients soon and not
3 wanting to have ineffective therapies or
4 harmful therapies. And it's particularly a
5 tension, I think, for devices and particularly
6 implanted ones, because I don't think FDA, I
7 don't know of any devices that get pulled off
8 the market when we find out that they actually
9 didn't work or they're harmful, and I don't
10 think right now postmarketing, while we talked
11 about it, I don't think it's robust at all.
12 And so that means essentially, we're putting
13 untested or minimally tested and possibly
14 unsafe devices in patients that are now
15 permanently implanted. I mean, that's
16 essentially what this early phase is, and then

17 we find out, or we don't, that they're harmful,
18 and then we have lots of patients that have
19 harmful devices implanted. That seems like a
20 problem.

21 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Dr. Redberg, if I
22 may respond to your statement?

23 DR. REDBERG: Sure, Dr. Zuckerman.

24 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Certainly
25 Dr. Redberg's comments are extremely important,

♀

206

1 but I would advise you that we're here to be
2 reasonable, because we have a very important
3 public health mission to try to grapple with.
4 I believe what Dr. Redberg is speaking to is
5 that technically no PMA-approved device has
6 ever been pulled off the market by FDA. That
7 doesn't mean that the rigor of postmarket
8 surveillance has not increased within the last
9 five to ten years.

10 For anyone in the interventional
11 cardiology arena, I think at last week's ACC
12 meeting, you're probably aware of the safety

13 communication that went out with the Abbott
14 bioabsorbable stent. I think many of us are
15 aware of the postmarket surveillance that's
16 been done with our CMS colleagues in both the
17 TAVR and LVAD arena, so I would be the first to
18 agree with Dr. Redberg that postmarket
19 surveillance at this point in time is not
20 perfect, it was a key area that Dr. Califf, our
21 recent commissioner was working on. But I
22 would also encourage all of us to look at the
23 recent JAMA editorial written by Drs. Califf
24 and Shuren where we talk about the nest
25 initiative and the significant changes

♀

207

1 that we do believe will occur with postmarket
2 surveillance in the next five years. So while
3 nothing is perfect, I think we have a lot of
4 tools to work with and to have this panel dive
5 into. Thank you.

6 DR. CHIN: Thank you, Bram. So I
7 think that's where the context is of really

8 looking at the specific endpoints that we see
9 for our determinations of reasonable and
10 necessary devices and services.

11 DR. REDBERG: Thanks. Dr. Zuckerman,
12 then Swain, then Segal.

13 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you. So, I
14 wanted to bring up the article that we were
15 given to look at by Desai, et al, because
16 it purported to show the effectiveness
17 and the importance of hospitalization as a
18 standalone measure, and yet three-quarters of
19 the patients disappeared before the 12-month
20 follow-up data, and almost half of them were
21 gone, or never entered into the six-month data.
22 So I was concerned about that.

23 I mean, there were other shortcomings
24 of the study that the authors pointed out
25 themselves, and also that, in the accompanying

♀

208

1 article by Harlan, had pointed out. So in
2 addition to the problems of using billing data,
3 and you don't have very much information about

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 the patients, you know very little about what's
5 actually going on with them, but in addition to
6 those big issues, the fact that they started
7 out with 1,900 patients but only 1,100 were
8 studied at the six-month point, which was the
9 first point, and then you lost more than half
10 of those, so it's about 500 at the 12-month,
11 and I just wasn't sure how you could do much.
12 And then there's of course no control group
13 because the patients are their own control
14 group, I guess. I don't know how you can draw
15 any conclusions when you've lost three-quarters
16 of the patients and you don't know why, and you
17 can't know why because it's billing data.

18 DR. REDBERG: So you're raising
19 concerns about the current status of our
20 postmarketing efforts.

21 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Right, and I wanted
22 to know if I was missing something because, I
23 mean, I didn't see anything about --

24 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Dr. Zuckerman, I'd
25 like to correct one thing that Dr. Redberg just

1 said. That's an interesting article to
2 discuss, because of the methodological problems
3 we heard in the article. However, I'm sure
4 everyone doesn't have time right now to pull
5 the CardioMEMS summary of safety and
6 effectiveness, which is on the FDA website, but
7 that is not the postmarket study for the FDA,
8 for all the reasons that you just pointed out.
9 And certainly we can go into what the specifics
10 of a postmarket requirement would be, but it's
11 really important to underline that this is an
12 interesting article but is not FDA postmarket
13 surveillance.

14 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: But is the FDA
15 postmarket study a peer-reviewed published
16 article?

17 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Excuse me?

18 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Is the FDA
19 postmarket study a peer-reviewed published
20 article?

21 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: No. It's an
22 ongoing PAS study right now.

23 DR. REDBERG: Right, so the data,

24 then, is not available to clinicians.

25 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: The data is being

♀

210

1 monitored right now. If the company wants to
2 make the data available at any forum, that's
3 their ability to do so.

4 DR. REDBERG: So it's in the company
5 but it's not available to clinicians; is that
6 correct.

7 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: That is correct.

8 DR. REDBERG: I mean I, last year or
9 so we had the INTERMACS meeting to review the
10 postmarketing LVAD INTERMACS data and we had a
11 discussion, and that's held, I believe, by the
12 University of Alabama, and we had specific
13 questions -- Medicare, like if I was reviewing
14 the data beforehand and I had specific
15 questions, then we were told we could not
16 address them, because we could only address
17 what was going to be released by University of
18 Alabama. A lot of the questions by the panel

19 on that date were not able to be answered
20 because it was a very limited set of data that
21 Medicare was given as part of this postmarket
22 study.

23 And then what really struck me was
24 about six months after our MedCAC meeting, the
25 Cleveland Clinic, I think in conjunction with

♀

211

1 University of Pennsylvania, published a study
2 on their problems with LVAD pump thrombosis
3 that was a fatal error, and none of that had
4 been discovered in the postmarketing INTERMACS
5 registry that we had discussed six months
6 prior. So that's what gives me concern about
7 our current postmarketing.

8 I did certainly read Dr. Califf's and
9 Dr. Shuren's article and am very glad to hear
10 about it, but I haven't seen that postmarketing
11 improvement yet, and therefore as I said, as
12 devices get implanted, I'd like to have the
13 effectiveness and the postmarketing in place

14 first.

15 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: I just wanted to
16 add that with Dr. Califf gone and with the
17 newly nominated commissioner having a very
18 different view of regulatory science, we don't
19 know what's going to happen next.

20 DR. CHIN: Just a comment. I'd like
21 to refocus that, I think that one article was
22 background material and we didn't really want
23 to focus on any particular device, so I think,
24 just keeping it in the broader sense.

25 DR. HIRSCH: So I'd like to say,

♀

212

1 again, to get us to move along, it sounds like,
2 again, we're not here to discuss particularly
3 the postmarketing surveillance or what it will
4 be in the future, we're not here to discuss new
5 regulatory supervisors, we're here to actually
6 look at the bulk of the data we know that's
7 available, not one article provided, right?

8 DR. REDBERG: I think that's true, but
9 the argument for moving up premarket is that

10 postmarket will be better.

11 But anyway, I want to go on with
12 Dr. Segal, Dr. Swain, and then Dr. Hsich.

13 DR. SEGAL: So, would you just
14 clarify? The trials that you're talking about
15 for coverage decisions, that would include the
16 premarket trials from FDA, plus others? Where
17 do those others come from?

18 DR. CHIN: So we in our usual review,
19 we will actually review whatever has been
20 published, we do an extensive literature search
21 in sort of the public databases. So they can
22 include all types of studies, you know, the
23 initial studies, postmarket, premarket.

24 DR. SEGAL: But you wouldn't go to
25 industry and request trials for coverage

♀

213

1 decisions, or do you?

2 DR. CHIN: Not in our specific
3 reviews. I think in our decisions, you know,
4 coverage with evidence development decisions,

5 that's a framework for studies, so we don't
6 typically ask for particular manufacturer
7 studies.

8 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Swain.

9 DR. SWAIN: Yeah. Before I ask about
10 reverse remodeling, just one comment is that as
11 Dr. Zuckerman said, you don't have any access
12 to any, CMS does not have access to this
13 postmarket data, and we have seen and it's been
14 presented, I presented it at a public panel
15 once, one company who had a failed study just
16 changed the endpoint and published it as a
17 successful study in the New England Journal,
18 and nobody else knew except that we had a
19 public panel to say that. So it's a huge
20 issue.

21 But what I wanted to ask about is this
22 exercising testing and the bunch of parameters
23 for reverse remodeling, anything you want,
24 systolic volume, whatever, is we really need
25 the MCID, minimally clinically important

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 difference, and we need a validated one which
2 needs data, and we just don't have that in
3 virtually any of these.

4 And when you look at the exercise
5 testing as predicting mortality or heart
6 failure, hospitalizations, we saw several
7 slides where you guys look at the C statistics,
8 the area under the receiver operator
9 characteristic curve, so the ROC on these are
10 like .6 and .7. You know, .5 is a coin flip,
11 1.0 is absolutely predictive, all of these are
12 less than halfway there. So to say that they
13 could be a standalone when none of them have a
14 ROC, a C-stat over, .76 I think is the best one
15 we saw, is difficult.

16 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Hsich.

17 DR. HSICH: Lynne had something first.

18 DR. STEVENSON: This is Lynne
19 Stevenson. I think it's very important when we
20 talk about these surrogates to define which are
21 really a surrogate, because the patients could
22 care less about their end systolic volume or
23 their NT-proBNP. On the other hand, peak VO2
24 correlates very nicely with patients level of

25 function and their quality of life, so I think

♀

215

1 the peak VO2 is a self-validated measure of
2 what you could do. That has meaning whether it
3 correlates with anything else or not, whereas
4 end systolic volume and NT-proBNP don't have
5 any particular direct relationship, the
6 patients don't care what that number is.

7 DR. REDBERG: I think even for the VO2
8 we saw a .7, to Julie's point.

9 DR. STEVENSON: Well --

10 DR. REDBERG: I agree with you, I
11 mean, I certainly --

12 DR. STEVENSON: But exercise capacity
13 itself is a, has face validity. If you can do
14 more, then there's something that's better, so
15 I think we need to distinguish. We can argue
16 about whether to use it, but we have to
17 distinguish that as we distinguish the quality
18 of life measures, on something that has no face
19 validity on its own to patient function.

20 DR. REDBERG: And I would just, I
21 think we have to separate quality of life
22 measures to, because the patient-reported
23 outcomes, I think, are different than surrogate
24 and intermediate outcomes. We've talked about
25 all of those.

♀

216

1 DR. HSICH: So Rita, I want to ask
2 really of the group, so our task at hand is to
3 answer from a population standpoint what
4 endpoints and duration. And one of the things
5 that, you know, that is hard for me as a heart
6 failure transplant specialist, is that, to come
7 up with one endpoint, right, because I can
8 create scenarios for which one endpoint applies
9 to only one group, okay?

10 When I think about all the wonderful
11 talks we had, we all agree that quality of life
12 matters, all these things matter,
13 hospitalizations, everyone agrees with that.
14 So my question to the group is, you know,
15 Dr. Carroll actually talked about six domains

16 for devices and survival was one. The other
17 was evidence to even support the biological
18 effects or plausibility of this even being
19 useful. And then complications, improved
20 health, functional assessment, and the last one
21 was freedom from hospitalization.

22 Would it be so hard ball, instead of
23 looking for one endpoint, that we all, you
24 know, that all six of these are met in not one
25 study, whatever, however they want to get

♀

217

1 there, but we need the information to make the
2 best decision. So you know, I was thinking
3 about defibrillators, if we went back in time,
4 with only mortality, but you could also make an
5 argument that it does save someone's life and
6 when they get saved, their quality of life,
7 Lynne and I may differ, I could be emotionally
8 distressed over being shot, and traumatized for
9 life, and she could be grateful that she was
10 brought back. So I think that the six domains

11 that were mentioned are very worthy and
12 necessary for people to be able to make the
13 most informed decision about whether or not
14 this has incremental benefits beyond what we
15 already have.

16 So is that a crazy -- you know, I
17 realize it also is cost, right, if you have to
18 actually meet all six. How do people feel
19 about that?

20 DR. REDBERG: Any comments, or any
21 questions? Bram?

22 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Actually, I think
23 it's a very good approach and is similar to the
24 more inclusive approach that the FDA has taken
25 again, where you have to meet A and B and C

♀

218

1 and D independently. You avoid the potential
2 problem of the composite endpoint where one
3 endpoint can drive the whole thing.

4 Number two, from a practical point of
5 view, you just asked is it too costly, and the
6 answer is no for the intermediate and/or

7 surrogate endpoints that have been discussed,
8 because most of them are continuous endpoints,
9 so the sample sizes are pretty reasonable. So
10 I would really encourage the panel to think
11 along the physiological reasoning that you have
12 just challenged us with.

13 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Fisch.

14 DR. FISCH: So, my comments have to do
15 with remarks that were made about paying
16 attention to secular trends as it relates to
17 the endpoint of heart failure hospitalizations,
18 and so I was thinking about what we see in
19 cancer medicine, I'm a cancer specialist, and
20 so one of the endpoints that we see in
21 chemotherapy is hospitalization or ER visits
22 related to febrile neutropenia due to
23 chemotherapy. And you know, back in the day
24 that's not really a biasable endpoint, if your
25 patient got fever and neutropenia that's where

♀

219

1 they all went, so at a certain time that was

2 perfectly fine. But more recently there's
3 changes in care delivery, so I've talked to
4 practices that do both, you know, we just don't
5 send patients to the hospital anymore, we've
6 extended our office hours, they come in at
7 midnight on Christmas with a fever and we'll
8 take care of them in the office. And they may
9 spend, you know, four to eight hours of medical
10 time, it will be a medicalized experience but
11 it won't be an emergency visit, it will be an
12 event. And then they compete with other
13 practices in terms of being a really great
14 place to enroll patients on your trial, and you
15 toxicity rates are going to be really low
16 because of the way we've operationalized care
17 delivery.

18 So maybe that's not really doable for
19 an individual practitioner in heart failure if
20 you're going to disrupt your day, and it would
21 be quite a grind to do that more than now and
22 again, but if you redesign your care delivery,
23 you could change what's really happening in
24 terms of the events without changing what's
25 happening in terms of the actual experience of

♀

220

1 care for patients, right? They will have
2 medicalized time.

3 DR. REDBERG: Right. It sounds a
4 little bit like we were talking about before
5 lunch, the subjective endpoint of
6 hospitalization, that sometimes people would or
7 wouldn't get hospitalized, and it doesn't have
8 anything to do with their condition, but more
9 of who they were seeing and what the incentives
10 are.

11 DR. FISCH: Right, it's at the level
12 of the individual doctor deciding whether or
13 not you go here or there, or what's really the
14 trigger, but then it's the care delivery
15 subjectivity. If you have access to a way of
16 doing it outside the hospital where you got to
17 round with the patient three times in a day and
18 they can adjust a bunch of things, and it's
19 really like a day camp instead of an overnight
20 camp and, you know, that's different.

21 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Dr. Segal, did

22 you have a quick one?

23 DR. SEGAL: No.

24 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Dr. Sedrakyan.

25 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I think, I just wanted

♀

221

1 to comment, I think we talked about a lot of
2 correlations here, we talked about statistical
3 correlation of intermediate endpoints with a,
4 say standalone endpoint like mortality, it's
5 the findings that we're talking about, but
6 we're not talking about influencing that
7 surrogate endpoint, does it lead to improvement
8 in a standalone endpoint. We haven't seen any
9 evidence except in one situation in fact, for
10 the left ventricular systolic pressure, when
11 change of that intermediate endpoint led to
12 improvement in the standalone endpoint.

13 All the rest were associations. This
14 is correlated with mortality, but none of them
15 were about changing that endpoint leads to
16 reduction in mortality. So, an example that

17 was presented to us, the clinical composite
18 score in fact, it has shown that improvement
19 has no value over unchanged, so that was one
20 example that we have seen. And the second
21 example was really about a 15 percent reduction
22 in end systolic volume that seemed to be
23 correlating with mortality. For any other
24 surrogate endpoint, we haven't seen that kind
25 of data. Unless people can come forward and

♀

222

1 tell us that there is such evidence, I think we
2 should consider that that evidence does not
3 exist currently.

4 DR. REDBERG: Thank you.

5 Dr. Berliner, do you have a comment or a
6 question?

7 DR. BERLINER: I just wanted to -- the
8 day started with Daniel Canos talking about
9 some of the efforts of the European Society of
10 Cardiology and ICHOM to come up with
11 standardized data sets, and I looked up the
12 systematic review that Dr. Allen and his

13 colleagues did that informed their work, and so
14 I just wanted to read some of it.

15 Improvements in functional class and
16 quality of life were reported, but missing data
17 complicated interpretation. Adverse events
18 were experienced by the majority of patients
19 but estimates for bleeding, stroke, heart
20 failure, arrhythmia and rehospitalization varied
21 greatly, so that could partially be due to the
22 subjective nature and partially due to
23 different definitions. And they concluded that
24 it highlights the critical need for high
25 quality patient-centered data collected with

♀

223

1 standard definitions.

2 And I would just like to go back to
3 that ideas of having fixed domains. Can we
4 come up with one outcome measure in each domain
5 that would be measured standardly in all
6 studies?

7 DR. HSICH: You can't do it with all

8 six because one of them is complications, which
9 is actually based on whatever device. But I
10 think as you're pointing out, perhaps we can
11 decide about what kind of, when we talk about
12 functional assessment, are we going to do
13 six-minute walk versus peak oxygen consumption,
14 if that's what you're asking.

15 And also, when you do that, it gets a
16 little more complicated, because not every
17 hospital has the capacity to do peak oxygen
18 consumption, so already then, when you try to
19 make it mainstream, you're changing things, the
20 dynamics.

21 DR. REDBERG: Right, and not every
22 patient is able to do V02 just because of the
23 apparatus. But what I heard from, I think it
24 was Dr. Brawner when he talked about six-minute
25 walk, I heard and certainly it's my

♀

224

1 observation, there's some subjectivity to that,
2 because some patients are more motivated to
3 walk faster or slower, and some of the people

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 performing the assessments are more motivated
5 to get their patients to walk faster or slower
6 so, you know. And again, I think that was an
7 ROC of .6 and a V02 of .7, and I just know when
8 I was reading echos full time, I would read
9 echos on patients who had VF of 20 and could,
10 you know, run to the echo lab, and I had a VF
11 of 45 and they could barely get out of bed.
12 And that's why I just -- and I suspect V02 is
13 good but it's not great.

14 I mean, if we have a .7, and I think
15 that's probably, it seems like an intermediate
16 endpoint that we've talked about, but how good
17 is that? And we also had talked a lot about
18 patient-centered outcomes. I thought that's
19 where you were going, actually, with your
20 comment of patients don't feel their LVSDSD but
21 they do feel their functional status or their
22 quality of life when you ask them, you know,
23 with the, you know, the Euro quality of life
24 score.

25 And then we also talked about

1 disease-specific Kansas City Cardiomyopathy
2 Score, and maybe we should go back to that
3 discussion because I felt like, you know,
4 people were making the point, well, if your
5 heart failure is great but the rest of you
6 wasn't so good, was that really great for
7 patients, or should it be a more holistic, kind
8 of a whole person quality of life measure.

9 And then we were getting into how
10 complicated is it, the SF-36 is obviously 36
11 questions, now there are shorter ones, because
12 there is time in doing the questionnaire too.
13 And I think it actually decreases data
14 collection. In most of the registries I've
15 seen, my observation is that it's the quality
16 of life data that gets least filled out, for
17 example in TVT, I think it's got the lowest
18 data accuracy and data completeness, even
19 though we're saying patient-reported outcomes
20 is what's so important, so maybe we can have
21 some more discussion on those. Art.

22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Thank you for

23 commenting on that question, because I wanted
24 to talk more about that single question of
25 health transition or self-rated health that we

♀

226

1 ignored over time because it wasn't even giving
2 us the scale that was so measurable, easy to
3 measure and gets continuous endpoints that we
4 can put into our regressions, and the
5 methodology 20 years ago were also not well
6 developed with this multinomial sort of
7 assessments. The single question is harder to
8 use as an outcome, and also publish as a paper,
9 let's be honest, than scales and sophisticated
10 questionnaires that we're administering.

11 So I think this is really important
12 for us to go back to the basics and think
13 about, are there those questions so meaningful
14 for recovery that we're not taking into account
15 and we're addicted to these scales and scores
16 for psychometric properties and validation
17 based on some other unvalidated instruments and
18 anchors, while the PCORI path that we heard

19 today are meaningful questions from the patient
20 perspective, but then we don't know what to do
21 with them, whether patients are changing their
22 decision or they would change their decision to
23 get surgery. How do we even incorporate that
24 into outcome assessment for a device, the
25 change of mind sort of endpoints?

♀

227

1 So I think this quality of life and
2 patient-reported outcome measures, I think we
3 need to rethink what matters and how long the
4 questionnaire should be, because also, the
5 longer it gets, the more bias gets used because
6 patients get tired and they start simply
7 filling out things, so I'm not sure we're
8 getting what we're trying to measure because
9 they get tired and annoyed, while a few
10 questions, they would give us a pretty good
11 answer.

12 DR. HIRSCH: It's not our job today, I
13 don't think, to talk about the difficulties of

14 creating a survey instrument and, you know, the
15 differential effects and how we approach it,
16 that's a methodologic thing. I think I'm
17 hearing you say that you believe they're
18 important outcomes.

19 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Certainly, but I think
20 as a MedCAC panel member, we should comment on
21 the developments that are needed in this field
22 as well, because we've got a lot of certainly
23 the smartest clinicians in the country here,
24 and manufacturers who are developing this
25 questionnaire for a reason. Any innovator that

♀

228

1 comes up with a new device wants to find an
2 outcome that they can measure, and then they
3 have to do a lot of marketing, I am not being
4 cynical here, but to make it as an important
5 endpoint. So I think we need to be careful in
6 advising the stakeholders on what's the best
7 way to measure as well the quality of life.

8 DR. HIRSCH: I think I've heard the
9 panel say that we like a single set of short

10 questions that are operationally effective
11 across trials. I also thought I heard our
12 experts say that the Kansas City questionnaire
13 being used in heart failure might serve that
14 role.

15 DR. REDBERG: For a disease specific.

16 DR. HIRSCH: For disease specific.

17 DR. REDBERG: But then we were talking
18 about a more general one.

19 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Can I comment? This
20 disease-specific questionnaire's development
21 was tied up to the fact that we couldn't get
22 the effects in a general quality of life
23 measure. So it's almost like target vessel
24 revascularization versus MI, so I think there's
25 the history to that as well, how we came up

♀

229

1 with so many disease-specific measures. I'm
2 not criticizing, they're great, but we need to
3 take into account why they exist.

4 DR. REDBERG: It's like target vessel

5 revascularization, I know that's clinically

6 meaningful. But, Marcel, Dr. Salive.

7 DR. SALIVE: Yeah, I guess this is a
8 little bit along with what Art was saying, but
9 we have questions on surrogate and intermediate
10 endpoints, and I won't go as far as what he
11 said, but I wanted to just put a point on
12 biomarkers, there's a whole thing on
13 biomarkers, and no one presented to anything to
14 us on validating biomarkers as an intermediate
15 endpoint today, that I saw. It's on this chart
16 that Bram Zuckerman pointed to as one of the
17 three things, but you know, I'm not personally
18 aware of BMT evidence so again, I'm not going
19 to vote for that because I haven't heard
20 anything.

21 DR. REDBERG: I think that's an
22 accurate summary. Dr. Zuckerman, and then
23 Dr. Segal.

24 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: I just want to
25 emphasize, I don't think we should be thinking

♀

1 of quality of life or even functional
2 improvement as surrogate markers, I think
3 they're real. You know, they're as important,
4 I mean, they're different than survival, but
5 they're extremely important, they're essential.
6 The problem is finding a way to measure them
7 that's not just valid and not just reliable,
8 but is in a study where there's a control
9 group, and you have a sense that you know what
10 you're measuring.

11 I think that the Kansas City
12 questionnaire is apparently reliable and valid,
13 but it includes a few questions that would
14 probably be better off in a separate depression
15 inventory, and I think either the Beck or the
16 Hamilton inventory is only ten questions, so
17 you could have a separate depression scale and
18 then you could have a functional scale maybe
19 using the Kansas City questions, and then you
20 would have two different valid reliable scales
21 that measure two different things, and I think
22 they are two different things.

23 But you know, my main point is just
24 that these are really important outcomes and if

25 we could get a better handle on them, I think

♀

231

1 they're something we should care about as much
2 as anything else, but the problem is finding
3 that way to do it.

4 DR. REDBERG: Right, and I think for
5 depression you have the PQ-2, which is just a
6 two-question screen, that is as valid, from
7 what I've read. I'm not the expert on it.
8 Jodi, did you want to comment?

9 DR. SEGAL: Yeah. I feel like I'm
10 still trying to wrap my head around what we're
11 doing but, are we supposed to just assume that
12 the outcomes that are important to patients and
13 clinicians are the same thing, are the same
14 outcomes that are important to CMS? Because
15 that doesn't feel believable to me. That's a
16 Jodi type question.

17 DR. REDBERG: Joe?

18 DR. CHIN: Well, I think that's true,
19 I think it is similar, so we do, really do try

20 to take a patient-centered approach to our
21 considerations and reviews, so I think there is
22 a lot of synergy with that.

23 DR. REDBERG: What's leading to your
24 concerns?

25 DR. SEGAL: So, this is kind of along

♀

232

1 the same lines. One of the things that we're
2 supposed to distinguish between in the
3 questions is whether consider general
4 hospitalizations as an endpoint, versus heart
5 failure hospitalizations. And one of the
6 things we've debated about is whether quality
7 of life should be measured with a
8 disease-specific approach versus a general
9 approach, and that actually I haven't even
10 figured out in my head, so I'm just going to
11 talk out loud what's going through my head.

12 So on the one hand I'm thinking about
13 what Lynne had said about the importance of,
14 you can improve someone's heart failure and yet
15 you may not impact their quality of life

16 because maybe that wasn't driving their
17 quality, so they, it matters a lot to them
18 whether or not they improve. But we're talking
19 about devices and medications that are going to
20 be reimbursed to treat a disease, and if I use
21 a drug like Viagra that was initially meant for
22 angina, if I was now to constantly start
23 ordering it for angina instead of for its other
24 purpose, that doesn't make sense to me.

25 So I am wondering, does it really make

♀

233

1 sense to use general hospitalizations, general
2 quality of life when the devices and medicines
3 are to treat a specific disease even though the
4 person has more other issues, and I can't
5 figure that out in my head, because I think
6 that it really should be disease specific if
7 the device and the medications are supposed to
8 be treating it.

9 But I do fear one thing, what happens
10 if the device and medication harms, and do we

11 need to monitor for that, and that's where I'm
12 kind of torn. I don't know if anyone else has
13 a better way of looking at it, but I think it
14 matters.

15 DR. REDBERG: Right, and I think
16 that's an important point. I mean, both the
17 disease specific, and then there's the
18 question, well, their heart failure got better
19 but they felt worse, but was it because of the
20 treatment for their heart failure they felt
21 worse, or were they already feeling worse
22 because of something else. And also, we
23 haven't had a very robust discussion of harms,
24 but you know, to have a net benefit, you have
25 to also consider what are the harms of whatever

♀

234

1 is also leading to the benefit. Dr. Stevenson.

2 DR. STEVENSON: I think these two
3 questions are very parallel if we could think
4 about them at the same time, as Eileen did. So
5 there's heart failure hospitalization, that's
6 what we hope to decrease, so let's say we

7 decrease those. I want to make sure that
8 nothing else has increased at the same time, so
9 I want you to measure total hospitalizations
10 and make sure they didn't go up. And
11 similarly, when we look at heart failure
12 quality of life, that's what I really want to
13 make better, but I also want to measure with
14 the promise overall, general quality of life,
15 to make sure that certainly it hasn't gotten
16 worse, but is there some trend that it's
17 better. So I think one is really where we're
18 putting our money in terms of the endpoint, but
19 you need to check it in a broader context to
20 make sure you're not having some unexpected
21 effect, or a lack of effect on the overall
22 person.

23 DR. REDBERG: So then, it seems to me
24 you're saying it should be total
25 hospitalizations --

♀

235

1 DR. STEVENSON: No, I'm saying you

2 measure total hospitalizations.

3 DR. REDBERG: What if heart failure
4 mortality goes down but total mortality goes
5 up?

6 DR. STEVENSON: Well then, I don't
7 think I want to use that.

8 DR. REDBERG: Well then, you are
9 saying use total mortality.

10 DR. STEVENSON: No, I'm sorry, I'm not
11 talking -- mortality is a hard endpoint with
12 different issues. Certainly we wouldn't want,
13 we would look at total mortality as well as CV,
14 but I'm saying for hospitalizations and for
15 quality of life, we're targeting the
16 disease-specific ones, but at the same time we
17 just want to monitor the overall quality and
18 overall hospitalizations to make sure there
19 isn't a signal in a different direction.

20 DR. REDBERG: Although I still, it
21 seems as if you're saying but if there was a
22 signal in a different direction for
23 hospitalizations, then you wouldn't be
24 interested in it.

25 DR. STEVENSON: Well, we would need to

♀

236

1 look at it very carefully because that would be
2 a difficult decision, okay? I think none of us
3 can anticipate all the possible results we
4 could get, but if they went in the same
5 direction for instance, you would be much more
6 comfortable taking the heart failure
7 hospitalizations than if they went in a
8 different direction.

9 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Yancy.

10 DR. SEDRAKYAN: It seems like a
11 powering question rather than anything else,
12 because you're powering it specifically to make
13 sure the trends are towards better, even though
14 you're underpowered.

15 DR. YANCY: So I'd like to go back to
16 kind of a basic premise of taking care of these
17 patients. There really are only two goals, we
18 want our patients to feel better and we'd like
19 to change the natural history of their disease,
20 some would call it the life course, those are
21 the only two goals that matter here. And we're

22 saying, can we be confident that a new
23 technology helps a patient absent data on
24 mortality per se?

25 We can certainly incorporate mortality

♀

237

1 and totality of hospitalizations and the safety
2 dynamic, but what we really want to know is
3 that there's concordance of, whether it's
4 quality of life, functional capacity or some
5 other metric that we're talking about, but the
6 one important consideration that I think is
7 necessary to emphasize is that not all heart
8 failure is the same, and not every group of
9 patients experiences heart failure in the same
10 way. Heart failure with preserved ejection
11 fraction is a very different animal than heart
12 failure with reduced ejection fraction. We
13 shouldn't conflate those representations of
14 heart failure.

15 So it is more awkward, more painful
16 for us to think that way but it's necessary,

17 because we have to be able to ensure that what
18 we're recommending for one core of the patients
19 doesn't disadvantage another, even if the
20 disadvantage is nuisance because it's of no
21 benefit or no harm. So we should be very
22 specific about what kind of heart failure we're
23 dealing with.

24 I personally take exception to the
25 idea that we can't use biomarkers in some

♀

238

1 dynamic where we're talking about surrogacy.
2 There's quite a bit of data. No, there's never
3 been a patient who comes in and cares about
4 their BMP, but there's not a patient that comes
5 in that feels well that has a BMP that's ten
6 times normal, and so there is information to be
7 had there. But for HFpEF, I have much less
8 confidence that the BMP is predictive, so
9 that's one example where there's a digression
10 of a potential surrogate that we have to
11 consider.

12 So this is really a more complex

13 conversation when we're talking about heart
14 failure. We really should be very careful.

15 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Dr. Fisch
16 and then Dr. Salive.

17 DR. FISCH: I was thinking about the
18 issue of comorbidities and the statement, we're
19 trying to make people feel better and change
20 the natural history of their disease. I
21 totally agree with that, but it shifts
22 depending on which disease you think you're
23 trying to modify, right? So you know, one
24 man's junk med is another man's
25 disease-modifying agent. And I was sort of

♀

239

1 imagining that reference to junk meds as
2 imagining a patient showing up in the hospital
3 who is dehydrated, hasn't moved their bowels
4 and has an exasperation of their bipolar
5 disorder, and the heart failure we succeeded
6 at. So it becomes really complicated. All
7 these patients have multi morbidities and that

8 really confounds what we're up to here.

9 DR. YANCY: Well, wouldn't that be the
10 advantage of having a general quality of life
11 measure to go along with the disease-specific
12 quality of life measure, because then those
13 things would necessarily have to track in the
14 same direction in order for us to have the
15 right confidence about the intervention.

16 DR. REDBERG: Marcel?

17 DR. SALIVE: So in terms of, I think,
18 a difference between heart failure and
19 hospitalizations and all cause
20 hospitalizations, I think there is certainly a
21 big issue of misclassification also that, you
22 know, so I know a lot of the trials do this
23 very well, but it doesn't mean that it will
24 always be done well. So I think, I agree with
25 the comment that you know, you want to be

♀

240

1 specific and look at heart failure
2 hospitalizations, and it's certainly, I think
3 it's a very important and meaningful outcome,

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 but yes, I wouldn't want to miss that it is
5 really just shifting.

6 And also, the last commenter's point
7 applies in the hospital as well. What exactly
8 caused the hospitalization, you know, sometimes
9 it's hard to tell.

10 SPEAKER: You need the patient's
11 outcome.

12 DR. SALIVE: Yeah, yeah, because if
13 you have heart failure outcomes then, you know,
14 how exactly to classify it is very important.

15 DR. REDBERG: And actually, can you
16 comment, why were you concerned that there was
17 a disconnect between what patients want and
18 what CMS wants? That was your question earlier
19 and I wasn't sure I followed.

20 DR. SEGAL: I don't know, I guess
21 maybe I'm not entirely sure how CMS makes
22 coverage decisions about devices, being more
23 from the drug world. Maybe I just don't know.
24 I don't know, is there, you know, is your
25 coverage including bundled payments for all of

1 the outcomes that happen in those first 30 days
2 or in the first six months, or just, I feel
3 like there's so much beyond just talking about
4 what specific outcomes we're talking about in
5 the trials that are largely done by industry
6 for FDA.

7 DR. YANCY: So Rita, if you don't
8 mind, I can add to this.

9 DR. REDBERG: Sure.

10 DR. YANCY: I've never had a patient
11 come in and give me any conversation about
12 their 30-day hospitalization rates, not a
13 single time. But that is important in our
14 global health care system and we are sensitive
15 to that. And there's nothing physiologic about
16 30 days. So patients simply want to feel
17 better, and if that means coming in the
18 hospital at whatever time point it is, then
19 they want that to happen.

20 So I think there are some different, I
21 won't say disconnects, but there are nuances
22 here that we have to respect.

23 DR. REDBERG: Thanks, Clyde.

24 DR. CHIN: Just to, I guess the prior
25 comment, so typically our considerations in our

♀

242

1 national coverage determinations are focused on
2 fee for service, the fee for service system
3 still, so typically it does not include
4 alternative payment mechanisms or models.

5 DR. REDBERG: Bundled payments being
6 one of those. Dr. Zuckerman, Diana?

7 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Sure. Yeah, I just
8 wanted to say about the hospitalizations, I
9 mean, I think we can all agree that patients
10 don't want to be hospitalized and that's a good
11 outcome measure to look at, but again, what
12 we've said is there's so many things that
13 influence it, it's not just the subjectivity of
14 whether the physician decides it's a good idea,
15 it's the decision. I mean, I personally know
16 several patients who were told you have to go
17 back in the hospital for another procedure and
18 they said I want to die at home, and sometimes

19 they don't die at home. But you know, that's
20 what they're told and they would rather die at
21 home.

22 So you've got patient choices that are
23 made, you have physician choices, and you have
24 what you've talked about, which I would call a
25 quality of care alternative. You know, I think

♀

243

1 that's a wonderful thing if they don't have to
2 go into the hospital and their doctors will
3 take care of them in some other way, and even
4 if the motivation sometimes is less than pure,
5 I don't care, you know, if the patient is going
6 to benefit in that way.

7 So again, how do we measure
8 hospitalization as an outcome, which I think we
9 all think is important, and deal with the fact
10 that there are so many reasons for it that have
11 nothing to do with how well the patient is
12 doing. That's a question. I don't know the
13 answer.

14 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Swain, did you want

15 to comment?

16 DR. SWAIN: Yes. I think the original
17 discussion about the FDA trials, I guess for
18 CMS it's necessary but not sufficient, and then
19 you need more data, which I think we've
20 determined that you have a hard time getting
21 the correct data, or the real data, and we're
22 depending on kind of surrogates. But when we
23 look at the FDA's expedited review that's been
24 quoted on several sets of the slides, you know,
25 you have a BMP type agent which, the question

♀

244

1 is whether that would stand alone. Then you
2 have a functional, and we've discussed some of
3 the limitations, especially since mostly it's
4 six-minute walk, it's like pulling teeth to get
5 people to do cardiopulmonary exercise testing.
6 And then you have a QoL or patient-reported
7 outcome and again, the problem is you're
8 generally testing an invasive new great device
9 versus a very often optimal medical therapy

10 which the patient views as nothing new, and so
11 that's an automatic win on QoL. I can tell you
12 from placebo effect, it's an automatic win.

13 And the important thing is that, in
14 all these composites, is that you show a trend.
15 The definition of trend is certainly different.
16 One of the FDA statisticians said, you know,
17 his definition is P less than .15, so you've
18 now got Bayesian models looking at mortality,
19 and that helps, but the basic problem that you
20 come up with is you have the three independent
21 endpoints that have to be approved that perhaps
22 all have different issues about being a real
23 surrogate versus QoL, which is an automatic
24 win.

25 So I think it's a hugely difficult

♀

245

1 problem for CMS to take an expedited approved
2 device and then say is it reasonable and
3 necessary, making that jump is almost, I think
4 almost impossible, because you can't get real

5 data. You need the actual postmarket study
6 data that's somewhat controlled, not TVT
7 registries because they're not audited, it's a
8 huge problem with TVT registries or any of the
9 popular registries, so --

10 DR. REDBERG: What are you thinking
11 of?

12 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: You've got the FDA
13 paradigm almost a hundred percent correct,
14 except for one thing. Step one is presentation
15 of the data to FDA through the EAP pathway with
16 three, or whatever, concordant intermediate
17 endpoints in a Bayesian predictive model for
18 mortality and heart failure reduction.

19 But for presentation to CMS there's a
20 part two, which is continuation of the
21 randomized trial to show with more conventional
22 statistical testing that reduction in heart
23 failure, hospitalizations and mortalities,
24 similar to what you are suggesting. So there's
25 no real attempt to change the evidentiary level

♀

1 that CMS has seen for Class 3.b devices for the
2 last ten years. In fact, compared to what was
3 done in the CRT era, as mentioned on one slide,
4 this is actually an increase in rigor for the
5 reasons that you mentioned, but it will take a
6 total commitment of the investigator and
7 industry community to make this seamless
8 process work.

9 DR. SWAIN: But an increase in rigor
10 from what used to be done, it's kind of like
11 saying I'm the tallest member of my family.
12 That may well be true but, you know, an
13 increase in rigor from previously, which is not
14 rigorous at all, to something now that is
15 better than that, you know, I think we ought to
16 aim for a whole lot better than that.

17 DR. REDBERG: Right. I think we're
18 getting back to sort of whether postmarketing
19 actually occurs, whether the data gets released
20 and is publicly available to clinicians as well
21 as the patients, and whether coverage changes
22 on the basis of postmarketing, you know, the
23 registry.

24 And I don't know what you're alluding

25 to, but in the ICD registry we've gotten a lot

♀

247

1 of data collected, mostly in hospital, but
2 coverage hasn't changed based on all of that
3 data, we're not -- if you want to make
4 postmarketing work, it has to be an iterative
5 process, I believe, where we're continuing to
6 look, and I mean, I think some TVT has been
7 used to expand some indications for TAVR. I
8 haven't seen otherwise a lot of data on how
9 it's guided or changed coverage.

10 And Julie, I wasn't sure, you had
11 another comment, but you had alluded to
12 problems with the TVT registry in your last
13 comment, I didn't know if you wanted to --

14 DR. SWAIN: Well, single arm
15 registries that aren't monitored, it's a
16 problem gathering data, and I can't give you
17 exact examples, but I can tell you I just
18 question some of the data that goes into the
19 TVT registry, how much gets done. And if you

20 don't audit, if you don't have the threat of
21 auditing in a significant proportion, then it's
22 a problem with data.

23 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Okay. So perhaps
24 Drs. Chin or Canos would like to comment on
25 this specific item, because we haven't gone

♀

248

1 into the postmarket phase of this device
2 development process, but mention has been made
3 to the TVT registry as an appropriate model,
4 and while it's recognized that all the problems
5 initially that Drs. Redberg and Swain pointed
6 out have been acknowledged in the TVT, to the
7 betterment of all parties, CMS has been very
8 carefully monitoring data quality in that
9 registry, including the KCCQ acquisition
10 development, and to the betterment of everyone,
11 it's improved substantially. Do you want to
12 comment, Joe, or Dan?

13 DR. CHIN: Sure, and I think that's --
14 we have, we've been working closely with that
15 registry to really try to improve the data that

16 we actually are seeing, so I think with really
17 the postmarket studies and what type of studies
18 we can actually require, I think that's a
19 different question than perhaps what we're
20 actually trying to look at today because I
21 mean, obviously there are situations of what
22 type of studies CMS would like to see, and what
23 type of studies that we can require, and also
24 with the changes in the pre and postmarket.

25 So I think if we can assume like an

♀

249

1 ideal, you know, state with the approval
2 process, I think looking at what type of, you
3 know, really them coming to us, to CMS for a
4 decision, really what type of outcomes by
5 themselves, then it would be, I think with all
6 the concerns that were raised, I think that's
7 given, and perhaps not something to address
8 today.

9 DR. REDBERG: Joe, can you comment on
10 how complete the quality of life data is in

11 TVT?

12 DR. CHIN: I think we've looked at it.
13 I don't have the number offhand, but I believe
14 since we've actually looked at it, it's
15 actually gotten much better.

16 DR. REDBERG: Is it like Julie being
17 tall?

18 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Dr. Carroll may be
19 able to comment, but it's been a significant
20 prime directive of all parties involved over
21 the last two years, and that data can be made
22 available.

23 DR. REDBERG: But not right now.

24 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: I haven't memorized
25 it, I'm sorry, but perhaps Dr. Carroll if he's

♀

250

1 still here, could comment.

2 DR. SWAIN: This is Swain. But as
3 Dr. Pina pointed out, if who collects the QoL
4 is me as the surgeon saying your heart
5 operation went great, you feel great, don't
6 you, versus someone more independent, and

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

7 that's a huge issue too. You may get a lot of
8 data but again, it's hard to tell what it
9 means.

10 DR. REDBERG: Yes, go ahead, John.

11 DR. CARROLL: So, there's some false
12 impressions being given. Number one, I think
13 we know -- John Carroll -- the STS data, and
14 it's audited, the same independent organization
15 does audit TVT registry, number one. Number
16 two, I don't sit with my patients and say this
17 is how to fill out your KCCQ, it's done
18 independently without anyone present to prompt
19 the patients, so it's really quite independent.
20 Thirdly, the data completeness is really in the
21 90 percentile range when you look at in
22 hospital and 30-day, and that's as far as STS
23 goes.

24 We are in addition getting one-year
25 data, and the KCCQ completeness has gone from

♀

251

1 30 to 75 percent at one year, because we've had

2 500 sites opening up, doing something that's
3 never been asked before in all routine clinical
4 care, to gather this type of data. So it's
5 really improving rapidly, and I just wanted to
6 clear up those matters.

7 DR. REDBERG: Glad to hear that it is
8 improving. I would say that it would be easier
9 for all of us if it was publicly available, and
10 we wouldn't be having this discussion because
11 then we'd all be able to look at it.

12 DR. CARROLL: It's --

13 DR. REDBERG: I go on the TVT website
14 and I can't look at any data there.

15 DR. CARROLL: Well, every year there's
16 a publication giving an update on all these
17 things.

18 DR. REDBERG: That's a very select,
19 that's not publicly available.

20 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: I just wanted to
21 add, I mean, in addition to what you had said,
22 in one of, I think the first presentation we
23 had from Dr. Pina, she said, what makes me
24 happy and what is it that makes my patient
25 happy? It makes my patient happy when I tell

♀

252

1 my patient, you know, the procedure went really
2 well and look at all these good things that are
3 happening. So it isn't necessarily any kind of
4 effort to have an impact on the outcome of a
5 study, that's just the nature of the
6 interaction, it seems to me, between the doctor
7 and the patient, that when the patient seems to
8 be doing well and the doctor is telling the
9 patient they're doing well, then everybody
10 feels good.

11 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Segal.

12 DR. SEGAL: I would like someone to
13 talk more about the blinding question that was
14 started a little bit before lunch, and whether
15 the trials need to be blinded, since that's one
16 of our questions. And these trials really
17 aren't, they don't have sham controls, right?
18 Well, you kind of could, put a catheter in and
19 leave it there. I don't have anything to say
20 on the topic.

21 DR. REDBERG: I would say, I mean when

22 I reviewed with a colleague the data on
23 premarket approval for the high risk devices,
24 only 10 percent were blinded and I don't think,
25 it seems like, it's a big issue in device

♀

253

1 trials. Because as Dr. Swain can tell you, or
2 Dr. Sedrakyan, any of our surgeons, you know,
3 when we do procedures or implantations, you do
4 the procedure and people have a lot invested in
5 it and they tend to feel better.

6 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Absolutely. I wanted
7 to add to this, and there's a disconnect that
8 we also have seen here about six-month outcomes
9 for quality of life assessment. If we know
10 that there's such a strong placebo effect after
11 surgery or after intervention with a device,
12 how can we even live with six-month quality of
13 life measurements? Because again, a six-month
14 quality of life measurement can be strongly
15 still affected by that initial strong effect of
16 the intervention. It's documented that there's

17 early strong effect after surgery of
18 improvement, right? So I think we do have to
19 have much longer follow-up for endpoints that
20 are prone to these placebo effects. So that's
21 one point I wanted to make.

22 The second point I wanted to make, and
23 maybe Lynne, Dr. Stevenson can answer this,
24 because you were commenting, I believe on the
25 CardioMEMS discussion of the panel, and you

♀

254

1 commented about something which was a package
2 deal, physician plus technology evaluation, and
3 in the context of it's not possible, really,
4 need to separate from each other when we have
5 this monitoring technology kicking in and
6 there's this placebo effect with it, but it's
7 really not possible to separate it from
8 monitoring because technology is
9 transformational and changes the way we handle
10 the care.

11 How do we even handle, say this is
12 placebo effect? Again, this is another side

13 now, from the more than six-month quality of
14 life measurement to the fact that there's some
15 transformational technologies that would change
16 the way physicians would care for patients, and
17 it's irreversible if it gets adopted. So
18 essentially there might be an improvement,
19 because we pay more attention, and physicians
20 take advantage of these placebo effects,
21 because that might be a good thing sometimes
22 too. I mean, if that's what it takes for us to
23 have the placebo effect, maybe if it's not
24 expensive and breaks our banks, maybe it's a
25 good thing.

♀

255

1 DR. REDBERG: I just want to remind
2 everyone, we are going to be voting in the next
3 few minutes, so we should just focus in
4 particular if there's issues related to the
5 voting questions that you want to resolve.
6 Dr. Stevenson.

7 DR. STEVENSON: I just wanted to

8 answer the blinding question, a couple of
9 things. Number one, if you have something
10 where to do a sham procedure is really high
11 risk, obviously we're not going to blind, and
12 those are the procedures in which I agree
13 totally, we wouldn't want six-month outcomes,
14 because you want time to get over the stresses
15 and the potential side effects as well as the
16 surgery, so you'd want a longer time interval.

17 I do think that by in large we should
18 aim to blind in most cases. However, if the
19 intervention itself is actually a strategy that
20 involves patient empowerment, which we all know
21 is going to be increasingly important, there's
22 no way to blind a study where the patient is
23 involved in his own care, and tell him you're
24 going to be making decisions on data that may
25 be completely fabricated, you can't really do

♀

256

1 that. So if you're testing the strategy that
2 includes the patient's empowerment, I don't
3 think it's possible to blind, but I think other

4 than that and the high risk, I think we want to
5 blind everything else.

6 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Although I
7 would say, as I said earlier, even in high
8 risk, I think it's, and I gave the example of
9 neurosurgery and I think Julie gave some other
10 ones, but those are high risk procedures, but
11 to me the danger of not blinding in a high risk
12 procedure is that you're assuming that a high
13 risk procedure has benefit that it doesn't, and
14 then you have really an ineffective high risk
15 procedure that's no better than a sham
16 procedure. So, you know -- and I think that
17 has been, sort of gone through ethics approval
18 and people agree, it's better to do a sham high
19 risk procedure than to make a false conclusion.

20 DR. STEVENSON: Well, I think it
21 depends on the procedure. We're not putting in
22 any VADs that don't pump.

23 DR. REDBERG: Clyde.

24 DR. YANCY: We haven't made much
25 comment about the issue of mitral insufficiency

1 and subsequent repair. The way the question is
2 worded needs clarification. The question is
3 worded as if we're dealing with degenerative
4 mitral valve disease, because it says heart
5 failure secondary to mitral regurgitation, for
6 which there's an evidence database that informs
7 what we should do, and guidelines as well. I
8 think the greater conundrum or the greater
9 question is functional MR where the MR is
10 secondary, but it would matter how I vote
11 depending on what the intent of the question
12 is.

13 If we're talking about degenerative MR
14 or functional MR, that might be too specific,
15 but if you can help with that.

16 DR. REDBERG: I think that's an
17 important question for Joe.

18 DR. CHIN: So, I think it's been
19 degenerative and that's what we have typically
20 focused on.

21 DR. YANCY: Because the trials that
22 are being done now, just to take this one step

23 further, are focusing on functional MR, because
24 there's already an FDA-approved indication to
25 intervene on degenerative disease.

♀

258

1 DR. CHIN: Right, so I think as we've
2 been seeing these types of devices being
3 approved, and that would be actually a
4 consideration for what we actually have
5 available right now, I think have been the
6 degenerative ones.

7 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Okay. So Joe, you
8 are correct, the FDA-approved device is for
9 degenerative, but as Dr. Yancy is indicating,
10 there's a whole slew of EAP devices coming down
11 for functional MR with associated significant
12 heart failure. So could this question be
13 divided into two parts here where one, you ask
14 for the degenerative MR cases, and for the
15 other for functional MR with significant heart
16 failure, something like that? I think that's
17 what Dr. Yancy is suggesting.

18 DR. REDBERG: Thanks, Dr. Zuckerman

19 and Dr. Yancy.

20 DR. CHIN: Sure, I think that's an
21 option that's up to the panel.

22 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Dr. Berliner, I
23 think you had your card up for a while.

24 DR. BERLINER: No, I just wanted to
25 ask a question. Are 3.C and 4.C, it says

♀

259

1 composite standalone; is that composite or
2 standalone?

3 DR. CHIN: That does seem like a
4 typographical error.

5 DR. REDBERG: I think it means whether
6 the standalone endpoint could be a composite,
7 or the standalone should be a primary health
8 outcome. That's how I interpreted it.

9 DR. STEVENSON: Dr. Redberg, as a
10 point of procedure, as we go through each
11 question, can we just clarify a little bit,
12 because some of the questions there's something
13 kind of vague about, and rather than answer all

14 the questions now, if we could go through each
15 one question one at a time and then clarify
16 before we vote, would be helpful.

17 DR. REDBERG: We'll do that. I'm gong
18 to -- Dr. Segal, did you have a question?

19 DR. SEGAL: No.

20 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So Maria is going
21 to give out the clickers and we will start
22 voting, and I'm happy to clarify. We did go
23 over some of these on the call last week, but I
24 don't think everyone could be on that call.

25 DR. CHIN: Also, I'd like to mention

♀

260

1 that when you vote, actually there's an
2 opportunity to explain, so I think if there are
3 specific points you want to make about how you
4 interpreted it or how you voted, there is an
5 opportunity for that.

6 DR. REDBERG: While Maria is giving
7 out the clickers, I am going to start to read
8 the first question. And just to remind you,
9 the voting scale is written there on your form,

10 so if you have low confidence, you would vote a
11 one; if you have high confidence, you would
12 vote a five, and you can vote any integer in
13 between.

14 So the first question is, how
15 confident are you that the following are
16 standalone meaningful primary health outcomes
17 in research studies of heart failure treatment
18 technologies? And I'll read them individually.
19 A, heart failure hospitalization. Then we'll
20 vote on heart failure hospitalization or heart
21 failure hospitalization equivalent events like
22 outpatient intravenous therapy for heart
23 failure. Or C, total hospitalizations. So
24 obviously we will take A, B and C separately,
25 so you can now vote on 1.A.

♀

261

1 DR. STEVENSON: So we are to assume
2 that we would have no mortality data; is that
3 right?

4 DR. REDBERG: Right, and these

5 questions are standalone, so you're saying you
6 would accept this in lieu of mortality, this
7 would be a standalone, you would not have
8 mortality.

9 DR. STEVENSON: Well, I think we'd
10 want to clarify that this is assuming safety
11 and no reason for concern about mortality, I
12 mean, so that there's no adverse trend.

13 DR. REDBERG: How would you get that
14 data without collecting it, how would you
15 assume safety?

16 SPEAKER: Do you have any clicker
17 instructions just so we make sure we're doing
18 it right? Press one button once?

19 DR. REDBERG: Yeah, and it will be
20 posted up there.

21 DR. YANCY: What was the response to
22 Dr. Stevenson's question?

23 DR. REDBERG: My understanding, it
24 stands alone, you're voting on this as an
25 endpoint by itself, so you cannot assume you

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 would have other data.

2 SPEAKER: Well, you'll know who's
3 dead.

4 DR. CHIN: Also, I think we are
5 looking at, these functional devices are in the
6 postmarket, so I think there is an assurance of
7 function and safety in that situation.

8 DR. SWAIN: This is Swain. Is it
9 helpful -- so, are we considering this along
10 with mortality or not? It says standalone,
11 Rita has one explanation. You're saying we can
12 assume that mortality is being measured, so
13 it's not a standalone.

14 DR. CHIN: No, I didn't say -- I guess
15 we can assume that it's being measured now. I
16 think I was just trying to respond to
17 Dr. Swain's comment or question earlier about
18 the scenarios, so I think in terms of whether
19 there is initial, you know, evidence on safety
20 and effectiveness, and I think that is what we
21 would actually see with a postmarketing
22 approval.

23 DR. SWAIN: But being safe and
24 effective doesn't mean that nobody dies from

25 it.

♀

263

1 DR. HIRSCH: Joe, isn't the assumption
2 that if a drug or device here had a clearcut
3 mortality benefit, we wouldn't be really voting
4 on the hospitalization, so now this would be a
5 new device or drug brought to CMS with a, let
6 me put this in a hypothetical, a neutral
7 mortality benefit within the hospitalization
8 setting.

9 DR. REDBERG: Alan, we would not know
10 the mortality.

11 DR. HIRSCH: So no assumption.

12 DR. REDBERG: Right. No assumption.
13 You're saying would you accept data short of
14 the mortality benefit, and this is the
15 question.

16 DR. SWAIN: Standalone.

17 DR. CHIN: Instead of, right. So in
18 that situation where we're actually seeing
19 this, if you can sort of imagine the scenario

20 that we're being asked to review these new
21 technologies.

22 DR. STEVENSON: But if a lot of people
23 died, then they wouldn't get hospitalized for a
24 lot of the reasons that we're talking about, so
25 we're assuming that there's no reason to be

♀

264

1 concerned that there's a competing outcome
2 between death and hospitalization, we'll just
3 assume that?

4 DR. REDBERG: No. You could have a
5 low hospitalization because a lot of people
6 died.

7 DR. STEVENSON: But I would know that
8 those people died. If I know that they got
9 hospitalized, I would know if they died.

10 DR. CHIN: I think that's a factor in
11 how you actually vote, and you can have an
12 option to say, you know, I voted in that
13 manner.

14 SPEAKER: So this is nearly
15 nonsensical, because you would need to at least

16 have a safety awareness, you wouldn't
17 necessarily need mortality as a sufficiently
18 validated endpoint but you would have to have
19 some safety awareness.

20 DR. REDBERG: What is safety
21 awareness, how would you define that?

22 DR. YANCY: Whether it's in a clinical
23 trial, a basic trial, observational data, there
24 would have to be something that reassures that
25 there's not a signal of harm.

♀

265

1 DR. REDBERG: But what would that be?

2 DR. YANCY: The things that I just
3 identified, some predicate data set that
4 indicates that there is not a signal of harm.
5 It may not be a definite advantage on
6 mortality, but says that it's not a signal of
7 harm.

8 DR. CANOS: Daniel Canos, Coverage and
9 Analysis Group. So, I completely agree with
10 the assessment of the question. So it's asking

11 as far as a meaningful primary health outcome,
12 not in an imaginary world where we're blind to
13 whether there's mortality or not, so if a
14 sponsor has come in with a study that's
15 primarily driven by heart failure
16 hospitalization as a meaningful health outcome
17 primary, there could be secondary analysis to
18 look at mortality, look at harms, so we're not
19 trying to create this contrived environment.
20 You know, we're seeing studies where heart
21 failure hospitalizations are the drivers of the
22 study, we look at mortality as other endpoints
23 and do that as another consideration so, you
24 know, capturing harms as secondary endpoints.
25 But if they were to come in with the study, and

♀

266

1 again, there are plenty of study designs you're
2 seeing with secondary endpoints and tertiary
3 endpoints that capture these assurances, but if
4 heart failure hospitalization was the primary
5 driver of the study, for example size and, you
6 know, for the meaningful health outcome, that's

7 how the question should be viewed.

8 DR. REDBERG: So Daniel, is it fair to
9 say you're talking about a study that would be
10 powered on hospitalization, you might collect
11 mortality, but it would not be sufficient to
12 make any conclusions?

13 DR. CANOS: Exactly, your scientific
14 conclusions are based on that primary driver of
15 hospitalizations.

16 SPEAKER: Is that a secondary
17 analysis, not a primary analysis?

18 DR. CANOS: Yeah. I wouldn't -- the
19 mortality data could be captured as part of a
20 secondary, you know, sort of as a secondary
21 analysis as a composite or otherwise, but when
22 you view heart failure hospitalization as a
23 primary driver for the study, sample size and
24 to the hypothesis being tested, was the nature
25 of the question.

♀

267

1 DR. SWAIN: This is Swain. So, you

2 might want to vote again, since we've already
3 cast our votes.

4 DR. REDBERG: We haven't voted yet.

5 DR. SWAIN: This is totally different
6 than what I thought. So it's more like the FDA
7 thing where you have a primary and then you
8 have a trend, and so you would have mortality.
9 So it's, I view it as a composite of mortality
10 even though that's not powered, and your answer
11 of one of these?

12 DR. REDBERG: No. It's a primary
13 endpoint that's powered on hospitalizations.

14 DR. SWAIN: But you have all the
15 mortality data, is what he's saying.

16 DR. CANOS: There's a discussion part
17 about the composites as a sub.

18 DR. REDBERG: Right. But the voting
19 question, Julie, to be clear, is it would be a
20 primary endpoint of heart failure
21 hospitalization, that's it.

22 DR. SWAIN: But you would have all of
23 the mortality data.

24 DR. REDBERG: You might have that, it
25 would not be powered for that, and you might

♀

268

1 not have sufficient power to make any
2 conclusions.

3 DR. STEVENSON: For the purpose of
4 argument, could we say that we're voting on a
5 trial in which the mortality is equal in both
6 arms, but there's a significant difference in
7 hospitalizations?

8 DR. REDBERG: I don't think we can.

9 DR. STEVENSON: That's what the
10 question is.

11 DR. SEDRAKYAN: But can we say
12 mortality data is available? That's pretty
13 easy, right? We can say mortality --

14 DR. REDBERG: I think you can say
15 mortality data is available, but you can't say
16 that it would give you any meaningful
17 information because it wasn't powered for
18 mortality.

19 DR. SEDRAKYAN: We don't know what the
20 results are, agreed.

21 DR. REDBERG: There may be a signal

22 one way or another.

23 DR. HSICH: I'm concerned that
24 composite endpoints that are driven by one
25 feature are not the solution either.

♀

269

1 DR. REDBERG: I want to stick to the
2 voting question.

3 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: So Rita, is it
4 that for heart failure, the assumption is that
5 the mortality is sufficiently stable that heart
6 failure is the signal? I mean, that's saying
7 where we are?

8 DR. REDBERG: No, there's no
9 assumption on mortality. The question is, can
10 a primary endpoint be heart failure
11 hospitalization as a standalone. That's the
12 question. Mortality data may be collected but
13 it will not be what you're voting on, and you
14 will likely not be powered because it's not
15 going to be powered for mortality. You will
16 have a signal one way or the other.

17 So, let's start the vote, because we

18 are now -- did you have a question?

19 SPEAKER: We've already done 1.A,

20 right?

21 DR. REDBERG: No, seven of nine. Two

22 more people need to vote.

23 (The panel voted and votes were

24 recorded by staff.)

25 DR. REDBERG: Okay, the vote for 1.A

♀

270

1 was 2.44. Maria, do you want to finish the B

2 and C now and then talk, or talk after each

3 one?

4 MS. ELLIS: We need everyone to state

5 their votes.

6 DR. REDBERG: Okay, for each one. So

7 we'll go down the line, and everyone can say

8 their vote, and one sentence on why you voted.

9 DR. HIRSCH: I voted three. My level

10 of confidence is intermediate because there are

11 physician and patient outcomes (inaudible).

12 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, three as well,

13 similar reasons.

14 DR. FISCH: Fisch, two. It will be
15 similar reasons, with a different number.

16 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, four. I
17 think hospitalization would be a good primary
18 endpoint.

19 DR. SALIVE: Salive. I gave it a
20 three. There is definitely problems that were
21 alluded to, but there's also I think geographic
22 differences in hospitalization that can play an
23 effect, and also international ones where this
24 has been seen in the global device studies,
25 that there may be differences by country.

♀

271

1 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan. I
2 voted three, with the assumption that mortality
3 data is available. I know it's not powered,
4 but at least it's available for weighing
5 benefits and harms even if it's a trend, so
6 that gives me a little more reassurance with
7 that assumption. We agreed it's manipulable,

8 it's open to physician influence, patient
9 influence, but I'm also still unconvinced about
10 this role of new technology transforming our
11 health care and how more effects are possible
12 through that placebo effect and whether it's a
13 good thing or bad thing, and how we can take
14 advantage of that. So I think I would like to,
15 I'm comfortable with a three.

16 DR. SEGAL: This is Segal, two. I
17 think it's a patient-relevant outcome but I
18 think it's too hard to standardize the trials
19 based on what was discussed.

20 DR. SWAIN: One, because it said
21 standalone and it does not guarantee that
22 mortality data is available.

23 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman. I said
24 one not just because of the mortality issue,
25 which is important, but for all the other

♀

272

1 reasons we talked about, subjectivity and
2 patient choices and geography now, and I'm even
3 wondering does this count people going to

4 nursing homes, are they hospitalized or not
5 hospitalized, so there's just so many other
6 things that can happen to people.

7 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich. I said
8 three because we're including the whole
9 population and it's only a standalone for
10 patients with low mortality risk, and then
11 hospitalization matters a lot; and then people
12 who are going to die, and then hospitalization
13 matters a lot. So that really takes a chunk of
14 patients, but for the people in the middle, it
15 does not apply.

16 DR. STEVENSON: Lynne Stevenson.
17 First of all, you have to have mortality so
18 it's not a competing outcome. I voted four for
19 the first one, four for the second, assuming
20 there's a hierarch so that you get more points
21 for having --

22 DR. REDBERG: We're only doing
23 the first one now, Lynne. We're going to come
24 back. You can only vote one at a time. We'll
25 come back to you for that.

1 DR. STEVENSON: Okay. I'm assuming we
2 know mortality, because otherwise it makes no
3 sense.

4 DR. REDBERG: Okay, thank you.

5 MS. RENBAUM: Adi Renbaum. I voted a
6 three for mainly reasons that have already been
7 stated.

8 DR. BERLINER: Elise Berliner. I
9 voted a two, I think it's really really
10 important, but in conjunction with other
11 things.

12 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: I was really
13 conflicted on this but I think in a low
14 mortality, assuming that it's a low mortality
15 cohort the hospitalization would be important.
16 I voted a three.

17 DR. YANCY: I voted five, and I voted
18 five because we have to respect the natural
19 history of a hospitalization. One year after
20 hospitalization, the risk of death is 25
21 percent, that's been consistent in all the
22 trials. A therapy that lowers the risk of

23 hospitalization with a neutral impact on

24 mortality would be very important.

25 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Bram Zuckerman, I

♀

274

1 voted four. I think even with all the

2 problematic issues mentioned, it's still an

3 extremely important endpoint.

4 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Now that you're

5 all experts in voting, I we're going to vote on

6 part B of the same question. So it's how

7 confident are you that the following are

8 standalone, meaningful primary health outcomes

9 in research studies of heart failure treatment

10 technologies, but now you're voting on heart

11 failure hospitalization or a hospitalization

12 equivalent, like an outpatient intravenous

13 therapy study.

14 (The panel voted and votes were

15 recorded by staff.)

16 DR. REDBERG: Okay, so this was a

17 2.78.

18 DR. HIRSCH: To keep the discussion

19 going, Hirsch, I gave it again a three. It's
20 actually better when combined in
21 inpatient-outpatient settings, but I actually
22 respect the other voting as well. Three.

23 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, four. This
24 response added, or captures a few more patients
25 than just hospitalizations.

♀

275

1 DR. FISCH: Fisch, three, upgraded
2 from before where it was two, because it's a
3 little bit less possible within the
4 specifications of this one.

5 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, four. I'm
6 being consistent with A, I think a good primary
7 endpoint would be preventing hospitalizations
8 by whatever means.

9 DR. SALIVE: Salive, three. I think
10 it has the same issues as A.

11 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I'm also consistently
12 three, Art Sedrakyan. In fact, I really think
13 that hospitalizations should be categorical, it

14 should be number of days, and as Dr. Stevenson
15 commented on, counting these as one day or
16 something, we need to come up with a good
17 measure and in addition to a categorical
18 endpoint, we should have something more
19 meaningful, amount of time being hospitalized.

20 DR. SEGAL: Segal, three. I think
21 it's better than the first in that it's an
22 indicator that the patient needed some
23 intensification.

24 DR. SWAIN: Swain, one again, because
25 of the mortality issue with the question as

♀

276

1 written, but also I think it's somewhat worse
2 than hospitalizations. If it were with
3 mortality, I would call it a two or three, but
4 it can be gained, we've seen that in the famous
5 study done, and more importantly, the people
6 evaluating a patient in an unblinded trial will
7 try to keep them out of the hospital by giving
8 outpatient therapy, so it's unintentionally
9 biased.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

10 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, I voted
11 one. I do think that maybe some of these other
12 measures would be better than hospitalizations
13 perhaps, for a variety of reasons that
14 hospitalization is so disliked by patients,
15 among other things, but we didn't really talk
16 about these other options.

17 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich. Three, for
18 the same reason as the last vote.

19 DR. STEVENSON: Lynne Stevenson, four,
20 again assuming a hierarchy across the IV
21 outpatient to the inpatient.

22 MS. RENBAUM: Adi Renbaum, four. I
23 think it's an improvement over the last
24 measure.

25 DR. BERLINER: Elise Berliner, two. I

♀

277

1 think it's very important but not as a
2 standalone.

3 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: I voted a
4 three, and while I think it also is perhaps

5 more, it could be more powerful than just plain
6 hospitalizations, but it really lacks external
7 validity, you know, I think it lacks external
8 validity. There are some questions, you know,
9 what happens in hospitalizations, I don't know
10 you will these other visits mean.

11 DR. YANCY: I voted three. We should
12 recognize that there's no evidence base to
13 support outpatient clinic for anything,
14 including diuretics, and it's probably a signal
15 of harm.

16 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Bram Zuckerman, I
17 voted four. There are problematic issues but
18 it still remains an important endpoint.

19 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Thank you all.
20 And now the last is the same beginning of the
21 question but you're voting on total
22 hospitalizations, same scale.

23 (The panel voted and votes were
24 recorded by staff.)

25 DR. REDBERG: Could everyone just vote

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 again? You may have voted before the clickers
2 were activated. One more.

3 (The panel voted and votes were
4 recorded by staff.)

5 DR. REDBERG: And this was a mean of
6 2.11, which is low or low intermediate
7 confidence. So, we have a discussion question,
8 and only for part B, because the discussion
9 question is only for health outcomes that had a
10 greater than 2.5, so greater than an
11 intermediate confidence level. And so for part
12 B, which was hospitalization or hospitalization
13 equivalent -- oh, I'm sorry, I'm getting ahead.
14 Go down the line.

15 DR. HIRSCH: I'll make this short. I
16 downgraded this to a two. It's a complicated
17 question. We really had to talk about the
18 noise of a positive or negative signal, but in
19 the spirit of a heart failure outcome for a
20 heart failure patient, I downgraded to two.

21 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, two. I
22 thought total hospitalizations may not reflect
23 just heart failure, but other patients.

24 DR. FISCH: Fisch, four. I thought

25 total hospitalizations was a little bit of an

♀

279

1 upgrade because it's more robust to the patient
2 experience.

3 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three. I
4 thought that there are, you know, other reasons
5 for hospitalizations, and I think focusing on
6 heart failure would be more of the primary
7 endpoint that should be considered.

8 DR. SALIVE: Salive, two. I think the
9 reasons were mentioned.

10 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two as
11 well. It introduces more noise, it can go both
12 ways. It's important to measure that because a
13 reduction in heart failure hospitalizations
14 might lead to some other hospitalization
15 increase and then it's a problem, but we need
16 to probably measure this if we're measuring the
17 other two, but at the same time it introduces a
18 lot of noise for other reasons for
19 hospitalization such as surgery.

20 DR. SEGAL: And Segal, two. I think

21 it's noisy as a primary outcome.

22 DR. SWAIN: Swain, one, same reasons

23 of noise.

24 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,

25 one, same reasons, but also I hadn't mentioned

♀

280

1 before, you know, sometimes people are

2 hospitalized because they don't have anybody to

3 take care of them.

4 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich. I wrote

5 this as a three, I have a problem with this as

6 a primary endpoint as a standalone without

7 heart failure hospitalizations. Even if you

8 reduce it total, you're reimbursing for heart

9 failure and if it's not affecting heart failure

10 hospitalizations, what issues get credited to

11 whatever disease you are affecting.

12 DR. STEVENSON: Interesting. I gave

13 this a five. I would have incredibly high

14 confidence if you achieved this, because most

15 heart failure patients are hospitalized for

16 heart failure. I just think it would be
17 foolish to power your trial because I don't
18 think you would get there. It's a high bar,
19 though, I would be very confident if I got
20 there.

21 MS. RENBAUM: Adi Renbaum, three.

22 DR. BERLINER: Elise Berliner, two,
23 for all the same reasons.

24 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: I voted two. I
25 had some initial confusion about total

♀

281

1 hospitalizations, whether that was total heart
2 failure hospitalizations, but if it's just a
3 general, I gave it a two.

4 DR. YANCY: I suppose I'm going to be
5 a minority today and I'm going with a five,
6 because you have to recognize that if there is
7 a strategy that is targeting heart failure, you
8 have to be aware of changes in renal function,
9 you have to be aware of falls, you have to be
10 aware of syncope, you have to be aware of

11 mental confusion, you have to be aware of
12 complications from a procedure or drug. I
13 would agree that this is a very high bar, I'd
14 be very confident if I saw this. And as well,
15 nobody would collect total hospitalizations
16 without also concomitantly collecting heart
17 failure hospitalizations.

18 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Bram Zuckerman,
19 three, problems with noise.

20 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Now we can
21 have that discussion just for the B, which
22 again was hospitalization or hospitalization
23 equivalent events like outpatient IV therapy.
24 What would the appropriate length of follow-up
25 post-heart failure intervention be for this

♀

282

1 outcome? Alan, did you want to throw out a
2 number?

3 DR. HIRSCH: Well, we can start the
4 discussion, we haven't spent much time on it.
5 So for nonacute, LVAD, you know, shock
6 patients, I think for many of us in cardiology

7 a one-year period is fairly standard. Getting
8 to six months allows a short-term benefit,
9 noise, and a loss of an expensive device or
10 drug, and frankly I'd advocate for longer,
11 relevant period of time of two to five years,
12 although again, I realize the response is not
13 the greatest, but one year is my usual number.

14 DR. REDBERG: So one year. Yes,
15 Dr. Fisch.

16 DR. FISCH: Michael Fisch. I think it
17 depends on the condition and the expected
18 trajectory of the illness, as well as the
19 trajectory of adverse events and the magnitude
20 of, or rate of adverse events, there's a lot of
21 things that go into it. But I'd say generally
22 speaking, taking the whole pool of things, one
23 year seems reasonable to me.

24 DR. REDBERG: Does anyone -- Julie.

25 DR. SWAIN: I agree with one year for

♀

283

1 the sickest patients, but if you get down to

2 NYHA II, I think longer than that, at least two
3 years. FDA has a problem ever mandating
4 anything longer than two years, I think that's
5 still the case, but for the minimally
6 symptomatic that's going to have a permanent
7 device for a chronic disease, it's got to be
8 longer than one year, and maybe longer than two
9 years for some.

10 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Zuckerman.

11 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah. I guess I
12 would just ask, this is really a question, are
13 people thinking in terms of separately
14 measuring inpatients and outpatients, you know,
15 as separate scores, or just combining all
16 procedures, all so-called equivalent events?

17 DR. REDBERG: It would be all heart
18 failure hospitalization equivalent events plus
19 heart failure hospitalizations.

20 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Plus outpatients, I
21 mean including outpatients, so one score.

22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Can I comment on
23 competing risk issues here because of high risk
24 of mortality, just making sure that is taken
25 into account in a time frame that is being

♀

284

1 measured. If it's pretty high mortality risk
2 within a year, then we just need to comment
3 about that, and we need to take into account
4 the high chance of dying.

5 One more comment. I'm not sure
6 Dr. Stevenson's votes are being counted,
7 because she said she voted five.

8 DR. REDBERG: Art, just the panel's
9 votes get put up there, not the nonvoting
10 members.

11 DR. SALIVE: I agree with one year but
12 I wanted to make this short comment, that I
13 think for the coverage decision you can do a
14 year follow-up on this outcome, but you would
15 want, as was said, I think lifetime actually
16 follow-up for safety problems for some kind of
17 novel device.

18 DR. REDBERG: Certainly for an
19 implanted device that is in for a lifetime, a
20 lifetime seems reasonable.

21 There was a mention of composite, and

22 that is actually what we're supposed to be
23 discussing now, is the merits of composite
24 outcomes which included the combination of
25 mortality, heart failure hospitalization or

♀

285

1 heart failure equivalent events. So it's kind
2 of what we were just talking about. What would
3 you think of the merits of that composite
4 outcome? Dr. Stevenson.

5 DR. STEVENSON: That's what you would
6 be measuring, whatever you call it, that's
7 essentially what you're going to be measuring.

8 DR. REDBERG: Right, that's what you
9 would be measuring, is the composite outcome.
10 It would seem to me, you know, the issue would
11 then be whether mortality was up but
12 hospitalizations were down, so then the overall
13 composite would be, look favorable, but the
14 actual --

15 DR. STEVENSON: But safety wouldn't.

16 DR. REDBERG: Right.

17 DR. STEVENSON: And just for the
18 record, there's very few heart failure
19 interventions that we've thought about using in
20 which quality and hospitalizations go in the
21 right direction and people die. Usually we
22 don't have to make those sorts of decisions.

23 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Desvigne-Nickens,
24 did you want to comment on composite outcomes?
25 Your card is up.

♀

286

1 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: No, I don't, I
2 think I am in concordance with what other
3 people have said.

4 DR. HSICH: So, I guess I've always
5 viewed hospitalization as an event, and for an
6 event when you're doing research, you count the
7 number of events, you have to have the clinical
8 significance between groups, so it's tied to
9 events. And you know, it goes back to
10 Dr. Allen's comment about what stage of the
11 disease, if it's New York Class II versus IV,
12 so I kind of, I understand picking a time point

13 for quality of life because you have to decide
14 if when you're going to do it, I understand it
15 for functional capacity, but I don't understand
16 it for hospitalization where you have to have
17 an event.

18 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Swain.

19 DR. SALIVE: Well, I think, though,
20 you can have multiple hospitalizations, and
21 people pointed that out, you could have four,
22 and so then your time to event is not an
23 analysis you can easily do with that. And you
24 know, I agree also that this is a composite for
25 censoring purposes also, you know, they're not

♀

287

1 at risk once they die.

2 DR. REDBERG: Right.

3 DR. HSICH: But we're creating one
4 population of heart failure patients that range
5 from well to sick, and so that's where it gets
6 very complex.

7 DR. REDBERG: So I think I've heard we

8 need to note the severity of heart failure
9 we're talking about, that would certainly
10 affect the length of time of follow-up and how
11 we look at it, and also that we're interested
12 in a more continuous variable, not a time to
13 event, because Dr. Stevenson suggested days of
14 hospitalization, I think we've heard interest
15 in how many hospitalizations, and that would
16 give a richer data source. Dr. Swain.

17 DR. SWAIN: Yeah, and I agree with
18 Dr. Stevenson that we've got to get some sort
19 of hierarchy figured out because you've got
20 mortality, ones that have mortality, you may
21 have heart failure hospitalization, which I
22 think is still defined as a calendar day,
23 calendar night, come in at ten p.m., go out at
24 eight a.m., that's hospitalization, and the
25 amount of invasiveness of the out-of-hospital

♀

288

1 intervention, and so somehow one has to figure
2 out a hierarchical approach to this.

3 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Zuckerman.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah. I agree with
5 that hierarchical approach, and I also, I mean,
6 I don't know if this is part of the question,
7 but you know, to the extent that you can
8 statistically control for other variables that
9 you know of, that might be relevant in terms of
10 affecting why a person is hospitalized or not,
11 I think that would be helpful.

12 DR. REDBERG: Okay. That was
13 excellent. We're going to go on to the second
14 voting question, and it's a little different
15 than what we've just been talking about,
16 because it's looking at different, sort of what
17 you were interested in, different types of
18 heart failure. And the question is, how
19 confident are you that surrogate and
20 intermediate endpoints are predictive of
21 standalone meaningful primary health outcomes?
22 And I'm sorry, let me rephrase that.

23 How confident are you that surrogate
24 and intermediate endpoints such as reduction in
25 mitral regurgitation, cardiac remodeling,

1 ejection fraction or biomarkers are predictive
2 of standalone meaningful health outcomes in
3 research studies of heart failure treatment
4 technologies for heart failure with preserved
5 ejection fraction? And again, the voting scale
6 is the same. So the voting question is whether
7 you think you have confidence in surrogate and
8 intermediate outcomes for technologies for
9 heart failure with preserved ejection fraction.

10 (The panel voted and votes were
11 recorded by staff.)

12 SPEAKER: I would suggest that for the
13 endpoints listed, I don't have any confidence
14 for heart failure with preserved ejection
15 fraction that any of these would work.

16 SPEAKER: Ditto.

17 DR. REDBERG: We need two more people
18 to vote. Okay, this was a 1.56, and Alan, do
19 you want to discuss your vote?

20 DR. HIRSCH: Hirsch, one. There just
21 hasn't been anything presented that would give
22 me confidence that these are relevant.

23 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, two, same

24 reasons.

25 DR. FISCH: Fisch, one, similar

♀

290

1 reasons.

2 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three.

3 DR. SALIVE: Salive, one.

4 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two. We
5 have never seen evidence about change in
6 surrogate endpoints leading to change in
7 standalone endpoints that would decide it for
8 me, not the correlation. There might be a lot
9 of correlation of vitamin deficiencies
10 associated with birth defects, but not all
11 birth defects can be prevented by giving
12 vitamins to people, just like an immunological
13 example that we know about.

14 DR. SEGAL: It's Segal, two. We
15 didn't hear very much about the preserved
16 ejection fraction group.

17 DR. SWAIN: Swain, one for most of
18 these, except the amount of MR; for functional

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

19 MR that would be a zero, but you don't allow
20 zeroes.

21 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,
22 one, for the reasons everyone else has said.

23 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich, one.

24 DR. STEVENSON: Stevenson, two.

25 MS. RENBAUM: Adi Renbaum, two.

♀

291

1 DR. BERLINER: Elise Berliner, one.

2 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
3 Nickens, one.

4 DR. YANCY: Clyde Yancy, one.

5 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, two.

6 DR. REDBERG: Okay. We're going to
7 vote now on mitral regurgitation and as you
8 recall, Dr. Yancy suggested we split this into
9 degenerative and functional, and so we're going
10 to do that, so the first one, we're voting on
11 degenerative mitral regurgitation. So the
12 same, starting out about the surrogate and
13 intermediate endpoints, but now do you think

14 that they are meaningful primary health
15 outcomes in clinical research studies for heart
16 failure secondary to degenerative mitral
17 regurgitation?

18 DR. STEVENSON: Can I just clarify the
19 question? So you're saying, is a reduction in
20 mitral regurgitation a good indication of how
21 patients will do who were supposed to have
22 complete treatment of their mitral
23 regurgitation but still have mitral
24 regurgitation, is that right? So we're saying
25 people who were ineffectively treated for

♀

292

1 mitral regurgitation.

2 DR. REDBERG: The question is as a
3 treatment for degenerative mitral
4 regurgitation, do you consider reduction in
5 mitral regurgitation a meaningful standalone
6 primary health outcome?

7 DR. STEVENSON: Well, this kind of
8 gets back to does the therapy actually do what
9 it's supposed to, which is kind of, sort of a

10 tetrology.

11 DR. SWAIN: Swain. Let me ask, when
12 you say reduction, I guess there's a problem,
13 because four to a three is incomplete, you
14 know, the AHA guidelines say mitral
15 insufficiency is the disease, but I guess if we
16 could not talk about reduction, just measuring
17 amount of MR.

18 DR. REDBERG: So the question is
19 written, just assume a reduction in mitral
20 regurgitation, it wasn't quantitated.

21 (The panel voted and votes were
22 recorded by staff.)

23 DR. REDBERG: Okay, and that score was
24 1.78. Dr. Hirsch.

25 DR. HIRSCH: Hirsch, one, and Swain

♀

293

1 zero. If this is the holy grail of
2 cardiovascular medicine and heart failure, we
3 don't have evidence to correlate, then you're
4 right, it would be a reduction, but you would

5 want it to be abolished.

6 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, two.

7 DR. FISCH: Fisch, one.

8 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, two.

9 DR. SALIVE: Salive, two.

10 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two.

11 DR. SEGAL: Segal, four. I think I
12 didn't understand the question that well.

13 DR. SWAIN: Swain et Hirsch, one.

14 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,
15 one.

16 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich, two.

17 DR. STEVENSON: One.

18 MS. RENBAUM: Renbaum, two.

19 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, one.

20 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: One.

21 DR. YANCY: I guess I'm not only a
22 minority but an outlier now, but the basis upon
23 which the technologies were approved to address
24 degenerative disease, that they were able to
25 reduce MR, able to affect reverse remodeling,

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 able to lower the biochemical signal, so I'm
2 going to be an outlier and give it a three.

3 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, three,
4 for the same reasons.

5 DR. REDBERG: Okay. The next is,
6 remember we split mitral regurgitation, so now
7 we're going to vote on functional mitral
8 regurgitation, the exact same question but
9 functional; we just voted on degenerative. You
10 can vote.

11 DR. YANCY: Rita, would it help to
12 define functional MR for those members of the
13 panel that aren't quite aware of the
14 significance of that nomenclature?

15 DR. REDBERG: Do you want to go ahead
16 and do that, Clyde?

17 DR. YANCY: It's easiest enough to do.

18 DR. REDBERG: Sure.

19 DR. YANCY: But in the setting of
20 heart failure when the muscle is weak and
21 dilated, the process of the muscle becoming
22 weak and dilated makes the mitral valve less
23 efficient, it fails to close correctly and that
24 leads to residual mitral insufficiency which

25 may be important. So the question on the table

♀

295

1 is whether or not addressing that kind of MR,
2 which is less because the valve is problematic
3 and more because the heart is misshapen and
4 enlarged, leads to reasonable outcomes in heart
5 failure, so that's why it's called functional.
6 So it's a very different etiology than what we
7 just addressed, which is where the valve itself
8 was a primary disorder, as Dr. Swain just
9 alluded to.

10 (The panel voted and votes were
11 recorded by staff.)

12 DR. REDBERG: We need three more
13 people to vote. Okay, that's a mean of 1.67.

14 Alan?

15 DR. HIRSCH: Hirsch, two.

16 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, one.

17 DR. FISCH: Fisch, one.

18 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three.

19 DR. SALIVE: Salive, one.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two.

21 DR. SEGAL: It's Segal, three.

22 DR. SWAIN: Swain, one, unlike
23 degenerative which, that is the disease.

24 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,
25 one.

♀

296

1 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich, one.

2 DR. STEVENSON: Lynne Stevenson,
3 three, because it's a good thing to do, but I'm
4 a little worried because we're not measuring
5 when you do something else if it hurts the
6 heart somewhere else.

7 MS. RENBAUM: Adi Renbaum, four, based
8 on the explanation I just heard.

9 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, one.

10 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
11 Nickens, one.

12 DR. YANCY: Yancy, two. We really
13 need to have an evidence base instead of in
14 principle, this is a reasonable thing to do.

15 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, three.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

16 DR. REDBERG: And now the C, because
17 we split B into two, so C is the same stem, but
18 the heart failure is now heart failure with
19 reduced ejection fraction, so it should be D.

20 DR. SEGAL: Can you clarify, can it be
21 any one of those markers? If I like one but I
22 don't like the other two, how do I vote?

23 DR. REDBERG: Any of them.

24 DR. SEGAL: Any of them, so I vote my
25 highest, okay.

♀

297

1 (The panel voted and votes were
2 recorded by staff.)

3 DR. REDBERG: Could everyone please
4 vote? We need one more person. Okay, 2.33.
5 Alan.

6 DR. HIRSCH: You know, we studied
7 surrogates --

8 DR. REDBERG: You didn't state your
9 vote.

10 DR. HIRSCH: Oh, I'm sorry, three. So

11 with that, I'd have a higher level of
12 confidence if we had a series of endpoints, but
13 three.

14 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, two.

15 DR. FISCH: Fisch, three, certainly an
16 upgrade.

17 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three.

18 DR. SALIVE: Salive, two.

19 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two, but
20 I'd like to change to three. I was undecided
21 over time, so I'd like to change.

22 DR. SEGAL: It's Segal, four. I think
23 cardiac remodeling sounds good to me.

24 DR. SWAIN: Swain, one, only because
25 MR is in that; otherwise, it could be a three

♀

298

1 if you didn't have MR in it.

2 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,
3 one, because I just didn't feel like we talked
4 very much about this.

5 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich, three. I
6 think it's a little nebulous as a question

7 because ejection fraction for a normal
8 remodeling can go from dilated to normal, so
9 how much I value it is dependent on what our
10 goals are, and what, you know, and I wouldn't,
11 going back to Lynne's comments, not all of
12 those were things that I valued.

13 DR. STEVENSON: I think three, if it
14 were huge, in fact maybe a four, and it would
15 be quite low if it was some sort of structural
16 girdling that decreases the LV size, I wouldn't
17 have much confidence.

18 MS. RENBAUM: Renbaum, three.

19 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, one.

20 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
21 Nickens, three.

22 DR. YANCY: Yancy, a four. Every
23 effective therapy for reduced ejection fraction
24 heart failure either affects reverse remodeling
25 or has a biomarker signal, so we can't ignore

♀

299

1 that.

2 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, four. I

3 think the physiology would be shown here as
4 important.

5 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So all of the, A,
6 B, C and D were all less than intermediate
7 confidence, so we're going to move to question
8 three, which is on quality of life measures.
9 And this question is, how confident are you
10 that quality of life measures, and the examples
11 here are the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy and
12 Minnesota Living With Heart Failure, A, are
13 adequate measures which reflect the patient's
14 experience? And please go ahead and vote.

15 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: I have one question
16 because several people, speakers and others,
17 have noted that the Kansas City Questionnaire
18 isn't really a quality of life measure, so
19 we're just, I wasn't really sure what to do
20 with this question. And also, almost all the
21 data we talked about today was the Kansas City
22 data and not the Minnesota data.

23 DR. REDBERG: That is all true, but I
24 think for voting, you can consider that any
25 quality of life questionnaire, so the SF-36, or

♀

300

1 any, EuroQol, any of them that we did not talk
2 about in detail, but any of those, because
3 they're all quality of life.

4 (The panel voted and votes were
5 recorded by staff.)

6 DR. REDBERG: Okay, this was a 3.78.
7 Alan.

8 DR. HIRSCH: So I'm going to go first,
9 and isn't it interesting that in 2017 compared
10 to maybe 20 years ago, that during the
11 presentations the patients reported outcomes
12 that were so robust, but they're not perfect,
13 and we're still waiting for them to be
14 validated, so I put down a four, I'm impressed
15 with their foundation.

16 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, four, it's to
17 reflect what patients want.

18 DR. FISCH: Fisch, four. I
19 interpreted it as patient-reported outcomes
20 instead of quality of life, and it's a matter
21 of semantics, but four for similar reasons.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

22 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, and I gave it
23 a four. I think it's the most sensitive and
24 specific, you know, measure for heart failure.

25 DR. SALIVE: Salive. I gave it a

♀

301

1 five. I think it's here to stay.

2 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, four. It's
3 certainly important, we just need to decide
4 what and how.

5 DR. SEGAL: Segal, five. I was
6 impressed by the KCCQ discussion.

7 DR. SWAIN: Swain, two, because of the
8 placebo effect in invasive studies.

9 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman, I
10 gave it a two. I probably would have given it
11 higher if it was only the Kansas City, but the
12 Minnesota I wasn't so sure of, and also, I mean
13 perhaps a whole other issue of placebo effect
14 and control group.

15 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich. I gave it a
16 five. I think the patient's perspective is

17 important, and it also assumes the patient's
18 still alive.

19 DR. STEVENSON: I'm between a four and
20 a five, I guess I'll give it a five.

21 DR. RENBAUM: Renbaum, five.

22 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, four.

23 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
24 Nickens, four.

25 DR. YANCY: Yancy, four. I think we

♀

302

1 can do better than the KCCQ, and we should aim
2 for that. The promised measures I think are
3 quite important.

4 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, three.
5 I think it's still difficult to tease out a
6 possible placebo effect.

7 DR. REDBERG: Okay. And now we're
8 going to vote the part B, so it's the same
9 stem, but now you're voting on should it be
10 included as the standalone meaningful primary
11 health outcomes in research studies. So again,
12 this would be the primary outcome of the study

13 would be powered on the quality of life
14 measure.

15 (The panel voted and votes were
16 recorded by staff.)

17 DR. REDBERG: Okay, and this was a
18 2.89. Dr. Hirsch.

19 DR. HIRSCH: Hirsch, four, but I found
20 the question to be, again, to be a little
21 confusing, because could be included is
22 different from should be, and could be implies
23 other variables, because as a primary outcome
24 alone where a placebo effect is found, and
25 we've all talked about that, so you have to

♀

303

1 co-directionally maintain physiologic,
2 patient-reported, and ideally relevant health
3 outcomes at the end of the day, so four.

4 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, four, similar
5 reasons.

6 DR. FISCH: Fisch, three. I sort of
7 started at a five at the concept of PROs and

8 the patient's voice, but downgraded for bias,
9 placebo issues, practical realities of
10 interpreting missing data, responsiveness of
11 the measures to change under certain
12 circumstances, so practical issues, down to
13 three.

14 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz. I gave it a
15 two because I think there are other measures
16 that can be captured in other tools.

17 DR. SALIVE: Salive, four. I think
18 it's useful in some selected settings quite
19 profoundly. And sure, it has some limitations,
20 but I think it can be used and should be used
21 more in trials.

22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, this is two
23 as opposed to the other one being four because
24 this is standalone and powered for that. And
25 we know there's bias, we talked about that, and

♀

304

1 in fact comments on previous questions apply to
2 this one more, this is where bias kicks in as
3 an outcome measure, so it's definitely a two.

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 DR. SEGAL: It's Segal, three, maybe
5 not in a pre-post study or an uncontrolled
6 study, and so if we're going to have a trial, a
7 controlled trial, I would like it.

8 DR. SWAIN: Swain, one if it weren't a
9 blinded, four if it were a blinded trial like
10 drugs.

11 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman.
12 Yeah, I made it a three, I guess in the same
13 thing that you just said, that it has to be
14 placebo controlled as much as possible; to me
15 that's different from standalone. I think it's
16 important enough to stand alone, but it has to
17 be controlled.

18 DR. HSICH: Three, for the same
19 reasons.

20 DR. STEVENSON: Three, because it has
21 to be in a favorable context.

22 MS. RENBAUM: Four.

23 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, three. I
24 think there should be other things not
25 standalone, but if did just have to pick one, I

1 think having the patient-centered outcomes
2 would be the primary one and the best we can
3 do.

4 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
5 Nickens. I gave it a one. I think I was very
6 concerned about bias as a standalone. Perhaps
7 there are ways to protect against that and I do
8 think that patient-reported outcomes are
9 extremely important, I just think it's a bias
10 that outweighs the benefit.

11 DR. YANCY: Yancy. So I go with a
12 three, taking the Hirsch interpretation of the
13 question, one, if it's truly a standalone.

14 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, three,
15 for the problematic issues already mentioned.

16 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So we're up to
17 part C, and Joe just reminded me that during
18 the call last week when we discussed the
19 questions, we did agree to strike the
20 standalone, so I will read, it's the same stem,
21 and should be included as a meaningful primary
22 health primary health outcome in research

23 studies. So again, it's the same quality of
24 life measures, should they be included as a
25 composite meaningful primary health outcome in

♀

306

1 research studies, and you can vote.

2 (The panel voted and votes were
3 recorded by staff.)

4 DR. REDBERG: Okay, and the mean was
5 3.33. Dr. Hirsch.

6 DR. HIRSCH: Let's make it simple. I
7 gave it a three, and I think the question is
8 still rather undefined, composite as a quality
9 of life composite, or composite with the other
10 things that go along with it, and therefore I
11 gave it a three.

12 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Four. I took it as
13 composite with other events.

14 DR. FISCH: Fisch, two, also tortured
15 about what composite means in this situation.

16 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, four.

17 DR. SALIVE: Salive, five. I wasn't
18 that confused, I guess I didn't understand the

19 question at all, but I think it can be used as
20 an endpoint in studies, yes.

21 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, four. I
22 would like to see that composite measure is
23 that hospitalization, MR plus quality of life,
24 how do you combine the three? I would like to
25 see that measured.

♀

307

1 DR. SEGAL: Segal, five.

2 DR. SWAIN: Swain, two. I don't know
3 how to combine them, and placebo effect.

4 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
5 took a one because I think it should be a
6 standalone looking at quality of life, and I
7 don't think it should be combined with other
8 things that just muddy the water, and then you
9 still have to deal with placebo effect.

10 DR. HSICH: I said a four, this is
11 Eileen Hsich, because I think it matters from
12 the perspective of the patient that we need
13 other endpoints, and so I share your concern of

14 how do you combine them, but I think I would
15 want the data for them, and so for the fact
16 that I want them to be added to what is
17 collected, I wrote it as a four.

18 DR. STEVENSON: Yeah, I'm a five on
19 this. I can accept some ambiguity but I'm
20 interested in the context.

21 MS. RENBAUM: Renbaum, I gave it a
22 four for the reasons Eileen just mentioned.

23 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, I gave it a
24 four, also for the same reasons, I don't know
25 how you would combine it as a composite, but it

♀

308

1 also goes to the idea that I think it should
2 be, which is to measure a bunch of different
3 things, and quality of life is a very important
4 part of it.

5 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
6 Nickens. I did give this a five, I'm not sure
7 if I understood, but this is so important to
8 include, but I do agree that it's measuring
9 something different than some functional

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

10 measure or difference, but I think that we
11 should consider ways of including as a part of
12 primary considerations patient input.

13 DR. YANCY: There's no volume, but I
14 voted a five.

15 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, four.

16 DR. REDBERG: So now, the last
17 question is the exact same question we just
18 did, except now we're going to be looking at
19 functional assessments instead of quality of
20 life measures. So how confident are you that
21 functional assessments like the six-minute walk
22 test or VO2max, A, are adequate measures which
23 reflect the patient experience? You can vote.

24 (The panel voted and votes were
25 recorded by staff.)

♀

309

1 DR. REDBERG: So, this is 3.22.

2 Dr. Hirsch.

3 DR. HIRSCH: I couldn't help, with
4 humor, it's not the ventilator threshold, and

5 actually I gave it a four, because working with
6 six-minute and V02 leads to effects that are
7 quite reasonable, they do correlate well, and I
8 want to remind you, we never get tests with .9,
9 most of our tests are moderately correlative,
10 and we still do the tests.

11 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, three.

12 DR. FISCH: Fisch, three, and I sort
13 of took it to mean that this is something
14 generally useful, maybe not necessarily
15 adequate to reflect the patient experience
16 per se, so I gave it a three, and I was
17 wavering between a three and a four.

18 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three.

19 DR. SALIVE: Salive, five. I think
20 the six-minute walk is kind of like real life
21 although kind of not, and the stats are good, I
22 agree.

23 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan. I put
24 three, because it says patient experience and
25 only six-minute walk test reflects that, the

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 other ones are not patient experience

2 necessarily, that's why I'm voting three.

3 DR. SEGAL: Segal, four.

4 DR. SWAIN: Swain, three for

5 six-minute walk, four for VO2, but I'm waiting

6 for the Fitbit, you know, a week's activity

7 measured by a Fitbit.

8 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman,

9 one. I did a one because my experience with

10 looking at six-minute walk is that it isn't

11 really reflective of how the patient lives,

12 it's reflective of their motivation to do the

13 walk and the test. And the other two, I really

14 wasn't sure of either.

15 DR. HSICH: So I rated it pretty high,

16 I rated it a five. I think that especially for

17 peak oxygen consumption, we have evidence even

18 in normal patients that it predicts outcomes

19 and how they do, so I felt that this was very

20 good.

21 DR. STEVENSON: I rated it a four. I

22 would rate the six-minute walk slightly lower

23 than the objective other two measurements. And

24 I would emphasize that that's for functional

25 capacity. The patient experience, you could

♀

311

1 have a therapy that makes them nauseous half
2 the day and disturbs their sleep and they could
3 still exercise, so this does not fully reflect
4 the patient experience, but it's good for
5 functional capacity.

6 MS. RENBAUM: Renbaum, four.

7 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, three.

8 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Nickens, four.

9 DR. YANCY: Yancy, a three. I would
10 agree that these measures are not quite as
11 precise and don't necessarily track how the
12 patient does.

13 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, four,
14 even with the above, it's an important
15 endpoint.

16 DR. REDBERG: Okay. And now we're
17 going to vote the same stem but the question,
18 and we have modified it in response to the
19 feedback from the earlier question to take out

20 included, so I will read it. Should be, that
21 the functional assessment should be the
22 standalone meaningful primary health outcomes
23 in research studies.
24 (The panel voted and votes were
25 recorded by staff.)

♀

312

1 DR. REDBERG: Okay, so this was a
2 2.44. Dr. Hirsch?
3 DR. HIRSCH: I could have put it on
4 either two or four. I put it on two because
5 I'm trying to wear my CMS hat, not my FDA hat.
6 If I'm looking for, you know, a drug or device
7 effect, I think these are very reliable
8 outcomes and I would give them a four or five.
9 But I'm thinking from a beneficiary point of
10 view, where if this was all we were offering
11 the patient, the patient would shrug. It might
12 even be a minus one, but I gave it a two.
13 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, three.
14 DR. FISCH: Fisch, one, take a useful
15 measure, but really overreach in what we're

16 trying to do in the standalone realm.

17 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three. I
18 think a lot of it depends on the population.

19 DR. SALIVE: Salive, four.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two, and
21 again, same logic. Anything that is
22 standalone, needs to change that standalone
23 measure should also correlate, lead to change
24 in the main endpoints that we talked about,
25 mortality, hospitalization. So by themselves

♀

313

1 they cannot be, unless there's evidence that
2 change in this score leads to change in the
3 overall, so it's two.

4 DR. SEGAL: Segal, three.

5 DR. SWAIN: Swain, three.

6 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, one. I
7 just think it isn't very meaningful compared to
8 a lot of other things.

9 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich, two.

10 DR. STEVENSON: Lynne Stevenson,

11 three. It depends what you're testing. If you
12 were testing some sort of exercise training I
13 would make it a five. If you're testing some
14 sort of drug that's supposed to improve cardiac
15 function then I would probably leave it at a
16 three.

17 MS. RENBAUM: Renbaum, three.

18 DR. BERLINER: Berliner, one.

19 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice
20 Nickens, two.

21 DR. YANCY: Yancy, a one. I would
22 remind everybody that the predicate for this
23 was a CRT where it was approved for about a
24 25-meter improvement in the six-minute walk as
25 the only outcome, so we should keep that in

♀

314

1 mind.

2 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, three.

3 Just for the record, CRT first approval was
4 based on the MERIT trial, where all three
5 endpoints were positive.

6 DR. REDBERG: Okay. And for the last

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

7 part of this question, it is the same stem, and
8 now it's should be included as a composite
9 meaningful primary health outcome in research
10 studies. Let's see if everyone can vote.

11 (The panel voted and votes were
12 recorded by staff.)

13 DR. REDBERG: Okay, so we have a 2.89.
14 Dr. Hirsch.

15 DR. HIRSCH: Interesting. Composite
16 to me is a beautiful thing, it's the triple
17 crown where everything's going to align in the
18 right direction, so this to me is a four. I
19 want function, I want patient-reported
20 outcomes, I want hospitalization survival, and
21 I ranked it up.

22 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Cruz, four. I think
23 that these outcomes in combination with, for
24 example quality of life, would give it more
25 meaning.

♀

315

1 DR. FISCH: Fisch, two. And again, if

2 you consider composite as one amongst other
3 things that you should look at to make useful
4 interpretation of research, then I would
5 upgrade it substantially, I think that's really
6 a great use of that test. But I keep imagining
7 it as literally being combined with other
8 things and scored where you have to interpret
9 the whole composite at once in a confusing way
10 that doesn't make sense, and I couldn't explain
11 it to my grandmother, so that made it a two to
12 me.

13 DR. KOBYLARZ: Kobylarz, three.

14 DR. SALIVE: Salive, two.

15 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan. I put four
16 and I again, took out the standalone part and I
17 looked it as a composite similar to quality of
18 like, so in that context I agree.

19 DR. SEGAL: This is Segal, three, and
20 I almost went four.

21 DR. SWAIN: Swain, three, and again, I
22 agree that it depends on what you're looking at
23 on those studies, so it could be a two, could
24 be a four, but three looks reasonable.

25 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I

♀

316

1 did a one just because, again, I didn't think
2 it's all that meaningful and I'm not sure that
3 combining it with a lot of other things makes
4 it more meaningful, but since we didn't say
5 what we'd combine it with, I really have no
6 idea, but that means I'm not very confident.

7 DR. HSICH: Eileen Hsich, I made it a
8 four. I didn't make it a five because not
9 everybody can start with walking, and I thought
10 of myself. I wish that I could dunk
11 basketballs; yet, if you make me taller, I
12 probably still can't do it. So, you know, some
13 of my patients who can't walk because of
14 arthritis, but probably still want to
15 participate in studies, and that is kind of why
16 I downgraded it from a five to a four.

17 DR. STEVENSON: Four. I think it's
18 very important, but not standalone.

19 MS. RENBAUM: Renbaum, four.

20 DR. BERLINER: Berliner. I voted one
21 because I'm still wondering if these tests are

22 overlapping with something like the KCCQ, and
23 the KCCQ seems more patient centered, so are
24 you double counting if you take a vote on the
25 outcome. So if I had to pick, based on what I

♀

317

1 heard, I would pick the KCCQ.

2 DR. DESVIGNE-NICKENS: Patrice

3 Nickens, two.

4 DR. YANCY: Yancy, four. I think this
5 is very important because if we're talking
6 about a new endpoint for which we would
7 reimburse a new technology, having something
8 like a functional assessment and a quality of
9 life tool that are going the same direction
10 would be very reassuring. And so I think
11 because it's part of a composite, it is at
12 least a four if not more.

13 DR. B. ZUCKERMAN: Zuckerman, four.

14 DR. REDBERG: I think we've had a
15 really rich discussion. We've finished the
16 voting questions and as you can see, there are

17 several more questions for discussion and I'm
18 just going to highlight, because I think we
19 have covered a lot of what's in there already,
20 but we can have a little more discussion if
21 there's some specifics.

22 We talked about how long follow-up
23 should be for the surrogate outcomes but we
24 didn't talking about it for patient-reported
25 measurements, and we had said kind of one year

♀

318

1 or longer depending on the severity of heart
2 failure. Would you think the same for
3 patient-reported measurements, or does anyone
4 think it should be longer or shorter?

5 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Can I comment? Like
6 an example in joint replacements when FDA in
7 fact requires qualified measurements at six
8 months, two years, five years, ten years, it
9 goes way longer time period. I mean, I'm not
10 saying whether it's possible in the real world
11 or not, but certainly recognizing this issue of
12 subjective and possible bias related to placebo

13 effect, I really think we need to think about
14 longer term qualified measures to have a good
15 picture and separate the effect of, as much as
16 we can, placebo effect from sustained quality
17 of life benefits.

18 DR. SALIVE: Salive. I would just
19 say, you need kind of a natural history study
20 then, or a cohort study to work in parallel
21 with that, because I think interpreting such
22 data from just people who got implanted with X
23 is, you know, difficult. So I would, you know,
24 I think, and I agree that longer term, such a
25 study of heart failure patients would be very

♀

319

1 interesting to examine.

2 DR. REDBERG: But you're saying it's
3 important to have a control group or some
4 comparison group, and of course that's an
5 issue, I think, with a lot of our registries,
6 is it's already assumed, in my opinion, that
7 there's been a randomized control trial that

8 showed a benefit over alternatives, and now

9 we're just looking at more detail.

10 DR. SALIVE: But I think even in terms
11 of communicating this to the patients, you
12 know, interpreting those results is very
13 challenging if you don't know kind of the A
14 group, of some sort of cohort that's followed
15 over time, you know, even with the vagaries of
16 technology changing over time.

17 DR. REDBERG: And that does kind of
18 lead us into, another question was how best to
19 capture patient preferences, and we again, have
20 had some discussion, but if anyone has more
21 suggestions on that.

22 DR. HIRSCH: Well, one thing I heard
23 earlier was that a randomized trial well done
24 with fantastic nursing support and you know,
25 usually downtown settings with not diverse

♀

320

1 populations cannot reflect the full real world
2 of what America is and will be. So the idea of
3 spanning these real world settings, which is

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

4 difficult because we don't reimburse for it, so
5 we're working as fast as we possibly can, and
6 it would seem to be important for a longer-term
7 study, at least from my perspective. Medicare
8 beneficiaries deserve that confidence
9 regardless of their background when they're not
10 included in the trial.

11 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Swain.

12 DR. SWAIN: Yeah. I think the longer
13 term is so essential. Now that we know the
14 TAVR data at seven years and the degeneration
15 that, you know, partial repair of a valve, does
16 this really work, things of that sort. We've
17 just got to go over the two years, and even
18 over the standard five years.

19 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Zuckerman.

20 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah, I'll just
21 agree with that.

22 DR. REDBERG: And then that leads us
23 into how to best consider the impact of adverse
24 events associated with heart failure
25 technologies while balancing potential for

1 improvement. Dr. Swain?

2 DR. SWAIN: Well, again, when we look
3 at these composites that are all weighted the
4 same, we see devices that say they're better
5 than surgery because that's been totally drive
6 by amount of blood transfusions, or prolonged
7 ventilation defined as 25 hours on a
8 ventilator, counts the same as deaths. So I
9 think that one has to have a qualitative
10 judgment and somehow hierarchically look at
11 these, because it's a huge problem in these
12 trials when they least, least, AE drives it
13 completely.

14 DR. REDBERG: Any other comments on
15 the impact of adverse events or how to collect
16 that data?

17 DR. STEVENSON: I just want to get
18 back to Larry Allen's work, because I think
19 it's really important that we capture the
20 individual serious adverse events which have
21 different implications for patients, like
22 stroke isn't the same as bleeding, isn't the

23 same as an infection, so I think when we have
24 high tech high resource interventions, we need
25 to capture each one of those and talk

♀

322

1 individually to patients about it, even though
2 from the standpoint of a device efficacy you
3 might lump some of those together.

4 DR. HSICH: I echo that. I mean,
5 that's incredibly important, especially when
6 we're talking about very risky devices, and
7 they are willing to take some risks and not
8 others.

9 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Fisch? Thank you.

10 DR. FISCH: So, I think that including
11 patient-reported outcomes in adverse event
12 reporting would be useful. In cancer land we
13 have this PRO-CTCAE as sort of a newer
14 measure, where adverse events have previously
15 been described by the clinicians. And being
16 able to measure the patient's data over time at
17 a distance, so they don't have to be face to
18 face at the time of the clinic visit through

19 digital engagement, would also be useful and
20 might allow us to get very early data and also
21 be able to measure late effects of some of
22 these devices that are in for a long time.

23 DR. REDBERG: Great. And now,
24 Dr. Segal?

25 DR. SEGAL: And just to comment about

♀

323

1 the preferences, the question as phrased here
2 sounds like it's patient preferences about
3 treatments but it's probably patient
4 preferences about outcomes and how they value
5 different outcomes, I would think, right? Or,
6 I guess it could be either, but that's how I
7 would interpret it.

8 DR. REDBERG: I think their feelings
9 about treatment are determined by their
10 feelings about the outcomes.

11 And that could bring us to the last
12 discussion point before we conclude, which is
13 how to balance the short-term benefits and

14 harms, it says with treatments that may

15 decrease length of life.

16 DR. HIRSCH: So I'm going to charge
17 into this one. Often we measure as physicians
18 the benefit and harm and then we sit in a room
19 and we try to calculate that benefit-harm
20 ratio, you know, a thrombotic event, a bleeding
21 event. What is that event benefit or harm at
22 three months, or out to five years. And the
23 recent methodology is asking people to stand or
24 gamble, you know, how much harm or risk are you
25 willing to take for one potential benefit, and

♀

324

1 that's different at different time points. And
2 those measurements of stand or gamble are done
3 randomly, not within the clinical trial. But
4 the participants, not the subjects in the
5 clinical trials, are poised actually to tell
6 us, not us judging, that relative risk and
7 benefit.

8 It would be different probably at the
9 study's start, full of hope, you know, at the

10 time of the event with the stroke, and when the
11 stroke recovers five years later. That's an
12 area of research that we've barely even begun,
13 but very important.

14 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Zuckerman.

15 DR. D. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah. I guess I
16 would just add that my experience is that
17 patients are, you know, they live on hope, and
18 they want to think things are going to work
19 out, and maybe as patients get older and
20 sicker, that changes. But just generally,
21 they're very optimistic that if something has a
22 ten percent chance they'll be that ten percent
23 chance of helping, of being helped, and if
24 there's a ten percent chance of dying, it won't
25 be them. So it's hard to balance that for

♀

325

1 patients, because, you know, it's their lives
2 and they're not going to go into this in this
3 logical statistical way. And we just have to
4 do the best we can to provide that information,

5 but how it's received is different.

6 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Berliner, and you
7 will have the last comment.

8 DR. BERLINER: So I mean, I think the
9 way that the kind of decision is, that PCORI
10 talked about, is the way to help patients make
11 individual decisions about risks and benefits.

12 Another project that we're working on
13 at AHRQ is building off of our FORCE TJR
14 orthopedic registry, where we're funding the
15 development of an app where patients put in
16 their characteristics, that builds built up the
17 data in the app, the app will tell them what
18 their most likely outcomes are, both risks and
19 benefits, and I think those are the kinds of
20 tools, individualized to individual patients
21 that will really help patients make decisions.

22 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Clyde, the
23 last word.

24 DR. YANCY: I think this is easier in
25 clinical practice that it is in trials, because

♀

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

1 when you're dealing with people that have
2 advanced disease and are symptomatic at rest,
3 they simply want to feel better, and nothing
4 else gets into the equation. We deal with this
5 on a regular basis. In a trial where there's a
6 signal of harm, we're not comfortable with it
7 going forward, but in practice we deal with
8 this all the time.

9 DR. REDBERG: Well, thank you. I want
10 to thank all of the panel and the speakers.
11 Oh, Dr. Cruz, sorry.

12 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Sorry, I thought you
13 said I had the last comment.

14 DR. REDBERG: Yes.

15 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: I think something
16 that may be worth thinking and including in the
17 design of the studies is something that's been
18 somewhat but not completely studied, which is
19 the framing of the decisions of all these
20 patients. That is to say, it's not the same to
21 say you have a 90 percent chance of dying, as
22 saying you have a 10 percent chance of
23 surviving. And so when people, and it was
24 studied by (unintelligible) in terms of how it

25 is framed, and people become risk averse or

♀

327

1 risk taker depending on how those options are
2 presented to them, but I'm not sure that has
3 been totally studied.

4 DR. REDBERG: It's a very interesting
5 field, and you know, I've listened to kind of
6 their talk recently and I think people are, and
7 patients and doctors are not the most rational,
8 you know, we would make a different decision on
9 the same data depending on how it's framed, and
10 maybe we'll be another MedCAC.

11 But for now, I think this was really a
12 very interesting and innovative and creative
13 topic and discussion. I really appreciate all
14 of the speakers, the panel. I will say, I got
15 here before six this morning and Maria had all
16 the sign-up sheets out, all the badges out, so
17 I just want to say, you make all this run, and
18 thank you so much, and to Dr. Chin and
19 Dr. Canos. And thank you to the MedCAC panel.

20 I think everybody really contributed to an
21 incredibly, like I said, it was informative. I
22 learned a lot, we talked about a lot of tough
23 issues. Thank you so much, and I will let
24 Dr. Chin make the concluding.

25 DR. CHIN: Thank you, Rita. So, I

♀

328

1 would also like to thank the panel, our invited
2 speakers and our guests that helped us out
3 today, I think it's been very very interesting.
4 We've gotten a tremendous amount of information
5 to help us. I think we're very appreciative to
6 have such a renowned panel with us today, with
7 so many subject matter experts on heart
8 failure.

9 And I'd also like to particularly
10 thank Dr. Redberg for not only chairing this
11 meeting, also the past number of meetings that
12 we've had, and she has been great to work with.
13 Thank you.

14 MS. ELLIS: I would just like to let
15 everyone know that all the changes that were

March 22 2017 MEDCAC Meeting Transcript

16 discussed during the meeting, they will be
17 reflected on the questions that will be posted
18 to our coverage website, just to let you know,
19 okay?

20 And for the panel members who are on
21 the shuttle, the shuttle is here and waiting
22 for you.

23 (The meeting adjourned at 3:55 p.m.)

24

25

♀